

# This file contains the following documents:

- 1. Summary of application (in plain language)
  - English
  - Alternative Language (Spanish)
- 2. First notice (NORI-Notice of Receipt of Application and Intent to Obtain a Permit)
  - English
  - Alternative Language (Spanish)
- 3. Second notice (NAPD-Notice of Preliminary Decision)
  - Enalish
  - Alternative Language (Spanish)
- 4. Application materials \*
- 5. Draft permit \*
- 6. Technical summary or fact sheet \*
- \* **NOTE:** This application was declared Administratively Complete before June 1, 2024. The application materials, draft permit, and technical summary or fact sheet are available for review at the Public Viewing Location provided in the NAPD.



# Este archivo contiene los siguientes documentos:

- 1. Resumen de la solicitud (en lenguaje sencillo)
  - Inglés
  - Idioma alternativo (español)
- 2. Primer aviso (NORI, Aviso de Recepción de Solicitud e Intención de Obtener un Permiso)
  - Inglés
  - Idioma alternativo (español)
- 3. Segundo aviso (NAPD, Aviso de Decisión Preliminar)
  - Inglés
  - Idioma alternativo (español)
- 4. Materiales de la solicitud \*\*
- 5. Proyecto de permiso \*\*
- 6. Resumen técnico u hoja de datos \*\*
- \*\* **NOTA:** Esta solicitud se declaró administrativamente completa antes del 1 de junio de 2024. Los materiales de la solicitud, el proyecto de permiso, y los resumen técnico u hoja de datos están disponibles para revisión en la ubicación de consulta pública que se indica en el NAPD.

# Plain Language Summary Template and Instructions for Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) and Texas Land Application (TLAP) Permit Applications

# ENGLISH TEMPLATE FOR TPDES or TLAP NEW/RENEWAL/AMENDMENT APPLICATIONS

# **DOMESTIC WASTEWATER**

The following summary is provided for this pending water quality permit application being reviewed by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality as required by 30 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 39. The information provided in this summary may change during the technical review of the application and are not federal enforceable representations of the permit application.

City of Groves (CN600645196) operates the City of Groves Waste Water Treatment Plant (RN101918332). The facility is located at 1222 Taft Avenue Extension, in Port Arthur, Jefferson County, Texas 77642.

This application is for a renewal to discharge at an annual average flow of 5,320,000 gallons per day of treated domestic wastewater.

Discharges from the facility are expected to contain five-day carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand ( $CBOD_5$ ), total suspended solids (TSS), ammonia nitrogen ( $NH_3$ -N), and *Escherichia coli*. Additional potential pollutants are included in the Domestic Technical Report 1.0, Section 7. Pollutant Analysis of Treated Effluent and Domestic Worksheet 4.0 in the permit application package. Domestic wastewater is treated by an activated sludge process plant and the treatment units include two parallel bar screens, an aerated grit chamber, three aeration basins, two final clarifiers, sludge digesters, a chlorine contact chamber and a dechlorination chamber where effluent is then discharged.

# PLANTILLA EN ESPAÑOL PARA SOLICITUDES NUEVAS/RENOVACIONES/ENMIENDAS TPDES o TLAP

# AGUAS RESIDUALES DOMÉSTICAS

El siguiente resumen se proporciona para esta solicitud de permiso de calidad del agua pendiente que está siendo revisada por la Comisión de Calidad Ambiental de Texas según lo requerido por el Capítulo 39 del Código Administrativo de Texas 30. La información proporcionada en este resumen puede cambiar durante la revisión técnica de la solicitud y no son representaciones federales exigibles de la solicitud de permiso.

La Cuidad de Groves (CN600645196 the City of Groves Waste Water Treatment Plant (RN101918332). La instalación esta ubicada en 1222 Taft Avenue Extension, en Port Arthur, Condado de Jefferson, Texas 77642.

Se espera que las descargas de la instalación demanda bioquímica carbonosa de oxígeno (CBOD<sub>3</sub>), sólidos suspendidos totales (TTS), nitrógeno amoniacal (NH<sub>3</sub>-N) y Escherichia coli. En la sección 7 del Domestic Technical Report 1.0 se incluyen contaminantes potenciales adicionales. Las aguas residuales domésticas son tratadas por una planta de procesamiento de lodos activados y las unidades de tratamiento incluyen dos barras paralelas, una arena aireada, tres balsas de aireación, dos clarificadores finales, digestores de lodos, el proceso de cloración y tambien de decloración.

# TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY



# NOTICE OF RECEIPT OF APPLICATION AND INTENT TO OBTAIN WATER QUALITY PERMIT RENEWAL.

# PERMIT NO. WQ0010094004

**APPLICATION.** City of Groves, P.O. Box 846, Groves, Texas 77619, has applied to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) to renew Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) Permit No. WQ0010094004 (EPA I.D. No. TX0117960) to authorize the discharge of treated wastewater at a volume not to exceed an annual average flow of 5,320,000 gallons per day. The domestic wastewater treatment facility is located at 1222 Taft Avenue, Port Arthur, in Jefferson County, Texas 77642. The discharge route is from the plant site to Atlantic Ditch; thence to Crane Bayou; thence to Sabine-Neches Canal Tidal. TCEO received this application on February 15, 2024. The permit application will be available for viewing and copying at Groves Public Library, 5600 West Washington, Groves, Texas prior to the date this notice is published in the newspaper. This link to an electronic map of the site or facility's general location is provided as a public courtesy and not part of the application or notice. For the exact location, refer to the application.

https://gisweb.tceq.texas.gov/LocationMapper/?marker=-93.884166,29.938888&level=18

**ALTERNATIVE LANGUAGE NOTICE.** Alternative language notice in Spanish is available at https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/wastewater/plain-language-summaries-and-publicnotices. El aviso de idioma alternativo en español está disponible en https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/wastewater/plain-language-summaries-and-publicnotices.

**ADDITIONAL NOTICE.** TCEO's Executive Director has determined the application is administratively complete and will conduct a technical review of the application. After technical review of the application is complete, the Executive Director may prepare a draft permit and will issue a preliminary decision on the application. **Notice of the Application** and Preliminary Decision will be published and mailed to those who are on the countywide mailing list and to those who are on the mailing list for this application. That notice will contain the deadline for submitting public comments.

PUBLIC COMMENT / PUBLIC MEETING. You may submit public comments or request a **public meeting on this application.** The purpose of a public meeting is to provide the opportunity to submit comments or to ask questions about the application. TCEQ will hold a public meeting if the Executive Director determines that there is a significant degree of public interest in the application or if requested by a local legislator. A public meeting is not a contested case hearing.

OPPORTUNITY FOR A CONTESTED CASE HEARING. After the deadline for submitting public comments, the Executive Director will consider all timely comments and prepare a response to all relevant and material, or significant public comments. Unless the application is directly referred for a contested case hearing, the response to comments, and the Executive Director's decision on the application, will be mailed to everyone who submitted public comments and to those persons who are on the mailing list for this application. If comments are received, the mailing will also provide instructions for requesting reconsideration of the Executive Director's decision and for requesting a contested case hearing. A contested case hearing is a legal proceeding similar to a civil trial in state district court.

TO REQUEST A CONTESTED CASE HEARING, YOU MUST INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING ITEMS IN YOUR REQUEST: your name, address, phone number; applicant's name and proposed permit number; the location and distance of your property/activities relative to the proposed facility; a specific description of how you would be adversely affected by the facility in a way not common to the general public; a list of all disputed issues of fact that you submit during the comment period and, the statement "[I/we] request a contested case hearing." If the request for contested case hearing is filed on behalf of a group or association, the request must designate the group's representative for receiving future correspondence; identify by name and physical address an individual member of the group who would be adversely affected by the proposed facility or activity; provide the information discussed above regarding the affected member's location and distance from the facility or activity; explain how and why the member would be affected; and explain how the interests the group seeks to protect are relevant to the group's purpose.

Following the close of all applicable comment and request periods, the Executive Director will forward the application and any requests for reconsideration or for a contested case hearing to the TCEQ Commissioners for their consideration at a scheduled Commission meeting.

The Commission may only grant a request for a contested case hearing on issues the requestor submitted in their timely comments that were not subsequently withdrawn. If a hearing is granted, the subject of a hearing will be limited to disputed issues of fact or mixed questions of fact and law relating to relevant and material water quality concerns submitted during the comment period.

TCEQ may act on an application to renew a permit for discharge of wastewater without providing an opportunity for a contested case hearing if certain criteria are met.

MAILING LIST. If you submit public comments, a request for a contested case hearing or a reconsideration of the Executive Director's decision, you will be added to the mailing list for this specific application to receive future public notices mailed by the Office of the Chief Clerk. In addition, you may request to be placed on: (1) the permanent mailing list for a specific applicant name and permit number; and/or (2) the mailing list for a specific county. If you wish to be placed on the permanent and/or the county mailing list, clearly specify which list(s) and send your request to TCEQ Office of the Chief Clerk at the address below.

**INFORMATION AVAILABLE ONLINE.** For details about the status of the application, visit the Commissioners' Integrated Database at <a href="https://www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/cid">www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/cid</a>. Search the database using the permit number for this application, which is provided at the top of this notice.

**AGENCY CONTACTS AND INFORMATION.** All public comments and requests must be submitted either electronically at <a href="https://www14.tceq.texas.gov/epic/eComment/">https://www14.tceq.texas.gov/epic/eComment/</a>, or in writing to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, Office of the Chief Clerk, MC-105, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087. Please be aware that any contact information you provide, including your name, phone number, email address and physical address will become part of the agency's public record. For more information about this permit application or the permitting process, please call the TCEQ Public Education Program, Toll Free, at 1-800-687-4040 or visit their website at <a href="www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/pep">www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/pep</a>. Si desea información en Español, puede llamar al 1-800-687-4040.

Further information may also be obtained from City of Groves at the address stated above or by calling Mr. Troy Foxworth, Public Works Director, at 409-960-5717.

Issuance Date: April 3, 2024

# Comisión de Calidad Ambiental del Estado de Texas



# AVISO DE RECIBO DE LA SOLICITUD Y EL INTENTO DE OBTENER PERMISO PARA LA CALIDAD DEL AGUA RENOVACION

# **PERMISO NO. WQ0010094004**

**SOLICITUD.** La Cuidad de Groves, P.O. Box 846, Groves, Texas 77619, ha solicitado a la Comisión de Calidad Ambiental del Estado de Texas (TCEQ) para renovar el Permiso No. WQ0010094004 (EPA I.D. No. TX0117960) del Sistema de Eliminación de Descargas de Contaminantes de Texas (TPDES) para autorizar la descarga de aguas residuales tratadas en un volumen que no sobrepasa un flujo promedio anual de 5,320,000 galones por día. La planta está ubicada en 1222 Taft Avenue Extension, Port Arthur, en el Condado de Jefferson, Texas 77642. La ruta de descarga es del sitio de la planta a Atlantic Ditch, después a Crane Bayou y termina en Sabine-Neches Canal Tidal. La TCEQ recibió esta solicitud el 15 de febrero de 2024. La solicitud para el permiso estará disponible para leerla y copiarla en La librería Publica de Groves, 5600 West Washington Street, Groves, Texas antes de la fecha de publicación de este aviso en el periódico. Este enlace a un mapa electrónico de la ubicación general del sitio o de la instalación es proporcionado como una cortesía y no es parte de la solicitud o del aviso. Para la ubicación exacta, consulte la solicitud.

https://gisweb.tceq.texas.gov/LocationMapper/?marker=-93.884166,29.938888&level=18

AVISO ADICIONAL. El Director Ejecutivo de la TCEQ ha determinado que la solicitud es administrativamente completa y conducirá una revisión técnica de la solicitud. Después de completar la revisión técnica, el Director Ejecutivo puede preparar un borrador del permiso y emitirá una Decisión Preliminar sobre la solicitud. El aviso de la solicitud y la decisión preliminar serán publicados y enviado a los que están en la lista de correo de las personas a lo largo del condado que desean recibir los avisos y los que están en la lista de correo que desean recibir avisos de esta solicitud. El aviso dará la fecha límite para someter comentarios públicos.

COMENTARIO PUBLICO / REUNION PUBLICA. Usted puede presentar comentarios públicos o pedir una reunión pública sobre esta solicitud. El propósito de una reunión pública es dar la oportunidad de presentar comentarios o hacer preguntas acerca de la solicitud. La TCEQ realiza una reunión pública si el Director Ejecutivo determina que hay un grado de interés público suficiente en la solicitud o si un legislador local lo pide. Una reunión pública no es una audiencia administrativa de lo contencioso.

# OPORTUNIDAD DE UNA AUDIENCIA ADMINISTRATIVA DE LO CONTENCIOSO.

Después del plazo para presentar comentarios públicos, el Director Ejecutivo considerará todos los comentarios apropiados y preparará una respuesta a todo los comentarios públicos esenciales, pertinentes, o significativos. **A menos que la solicitud haya sido referida** 

directamente a una audiencia administrativa de lo contencioso, la respuesta a los comentarios y la decisión del Director Ejecutivo sobre la solicitud serán enviados por correo a todos los que presentaron un comentario público y a las personas que están en la lista para recibir avisos sobre esta solicitud. Si se reciben comentarios, el aviso también proveerá instrucciones para pedir una reconsideración de la decisión del Director Ejecutivo y para pedir una audiencia administrativa de lo contencioso. Una audiencia administrativa de lo contencioso es un procedimiento legal similar a un procedimiento legal civil en un tribunal de distrito del estado.

PARA SOLICITAR UNA AUDIENCIA DE CASO IMPUGNADO, USTED DEBE INCLUIR EN SU SOLICITUD LOS SIGUIENTES DATOS: su nombre, dirección, y número de teléfono: el nombre del solicitante y número del permiso: la ubicación y distancia de su propiedad/actividad con respecto a la instalación; una descripción específica de la forma cómo usted sería afectado adversamente por el sitio de una manera no común al público en general; una lista de todas las cuestiones de hecho en disputa que usted presente durante el período de comentarios; y la declaración "[Yo/nosotros] solicito/solicitamos una audiencia de caso impugnado". Si presenta la petición para una audiencia de caso impugnado de parte de un grupo o asociación, debe identificar una persona que representa al grupo para recibir correspondencia en el futuro; identificar el nombre y la dirección de un miembro del grupo que sería afectado adversamente por la planta o la actividad propuesta; proveer la información indicada anteriormente con respecto a la ubicación del miembro afectado y su distancia de la planta o actividad propuesta; explicar cómo y porqué el miembro sería afectado; y explicar cómo los intereses que el grupo desea proteger son pertinentes al propósito del grupo.

Después del cierre de todos los períodos de comentarios y de petición que aplican, el Director Ejecutivo enviará la solicitud y cualquier petición para reconsideración o para una audiencia de caso impugnado a los Comisionados de la TCEQ para su consideración durante una reunión programada de la Comisión. La Comisión sólo puede conceder una solicitud de una audiencia de caso impugnado sobre los temas que el solicitante haya presentado en sus comentarios oportunos que no fueron retirados posteriormente. Si se concede una audiencia, el tema de la audiencia estará limitado a cuestiones de hecho en disputa o cuestiones mixtas de hecho y de derecho relacionadas a intereses pertinentes y materiales de calidad del agua que se hayan presentado durante el período de comentarios. Si ciertos criterios se cumplen, la TCEQ puede actuar sobre una solicitud para renovar un permiso sin proveer una oportunidad de una audiencia administrativa de lo contencioso.

**LISTA DE CORREO.** Si somete comentarios públicos, un pedido para una audiencia administrativa de lo contencioso o una reconsideración de la decisión del Director Ejecutivo, la Oficina del Secretario Principal enviará por correo los avisos públicos en relación con la solicitud. Ademas, puede pedir que la TCEQ ponga su nombre en una or mas de las listas correos siguientes (1) la lista de correo permanente para recibir los avisos de el solicitante indicado por nombre y número del permiso específico y/o (2) la lista de correo de todas las solicitudes en un condado específico. Si desea que se agrega su nombre en una de las listas designe cual lista(s) y envia por correo su pedido a la Oficina del Secretario Principal de la TCEQ.

CONTACTOS E INFORMACIÓN A LA AGENCIA. Todos los comentarios públicos y solicitudes deben ser presentadas electrónicamente vía

http://www14.tceq.texas.gov/epic/eComment/o por escrito dirigidos a la Comisión de Texas de Calidad Ambiental, Oficial de la Secretaría (Office of Chief Clerk), MC-105, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087. Tenga en cuenta que cualquier información personal que usted proporcione, incluyendo su nombre, número de teléfono, dirección de correo electrónico y dirección física pasarán a formar parte del registro público de la Agencia. Para obtener más información acerca de esta solicitud de permiso o el proceso de permisos, llame al programa de educación pública de la TCEQ, gratis, al 1-800-687-4040. Si desea información en Español, puede llamar al 1-800-687-4040.

También se puede obtener información adicional de la Cuidad de Groves a la dirección indicada arriba o llamando a Sr. Troy Foxworth, Public Works Director, al 409-960-5717.

Fecha de emission: 3 de abril de 2024

# **Texas Commission on Environmental Quality**



#### **COMBINED**

# NOTICE OF RECEIPT OF APPLICATION AND INTENT TO OBTAIN WATER QUALITY PERMIT (NORI)

### **AND**

# NOTICE OF APPLICATION AND PRELIMINARY DECISION FOR TPDES PERMIT FOR MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER

### **RENEWAL**

# **PERMIT NO. WQ0010094004**

**APPLICATION AND PRELIMINARY DECISION.** City of Groves, P.O. Box 846, Groves, Texas 77619, has applied to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for a renewal of Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) Permit No. WQ0010094004, which authorizes the discharge of treated domestic wastewater at an annual average flow not to exceed 5,320,000 gallons per day. TCEQ received this application on February 15, 2024.

# The facility address has been updated from the issued NORI.

The facility is located at 1222 Taft Avenue **Extension**, in the City of Port Arthur, in Jefferson County, Texas 77642. The treated effluent is discharged to Atlantic Ditch, thence to Crane Bayou, thence to Sabine-Neches Canal Tidal in Segment No. 0703 of the Neches-Trinity Coastal Basin. The unclassified receiving water uses are limited aquatic life use for Atlantic Ditch and high aquatic life use for Crane Bayou. The designated uses for Segment No. 0703 are primary contact recreation and high aquatic life use. This link to an electronic map of the site or facility's general location is provided as a public courtesy and is not part of the application or notice. For the exact location, refer to the application.

https://gisweb.tceq.texas.gov/LocationMapper/?marker=-93.884166,29.938888&level=18

The TCEQ Executive Director has completed the technical review of the application and prepared a draft permit. The draft permit, if approved, would establish the conditions under which the facility must operate. The Executive Director has made a preliminary decision that this permit, if issued, meets all statutory and regulatory requirements. The permit application, Executive Director's preliminary decision, and draft permit are available for viewing and copying at Groves Public Library, 5600 West Washington, Groves, Texas.

**ALTERNATIVE LANGUAGE NOTICE.** Alternative language notice in Spanish is available at <a href="https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/wastewater/plain-language-summaries-and-public-notices">https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/wastewater/plain-language-summaries-and-public-notices</a>.

**PUBLIC COMMENT / PUBLIC MEETING. You may submit public comments or request a public meeting about this application.** The purpose of a public meeting is to provide the opportunity to submit comments or to ask questions about the application. TCEQ holds a public meeting if the Executive Director determines that there is a significant degree of public interest in the application or if requested by a local legislator. A public meeting is not a contested case hearing.

OPPORTUNITY FOR A CONTESTED CASE HEARING. After the deadline for submitting public comments, the Executive Director will consider all timely comments and prepare a response to all relevant and material, or significant public comments. Unless the application is directly referred for a contested case hearing, the response to comments will be mailed to everyone who submitted public comments and to those persons who are on the mailing list for this application. If comments are received, the mailing will also provide instructions for requesting a contested case hearing or reconsideration of the Executive Director's decision. A contested case hearing is a legal proceeding similar to a civil trial in a state district court.

TO REQUEST A CONTESTED CASE HEARING, YOU MUST INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING ITEMS IN YOUR REQUEST: your name, address, phone number; applicant's name and proposed permit number; the location and distance of your property/activities relative to the proposed facility; a specific description of how you would be adversely affected by the facility in a way not common to the general public; a list of all disputed issues of fact that you submit during the comment period; and the statement "[I/we] request a contested case hearing." If the request for contested case hearing is filed on behalf of a group or association, the request must designate the group's representative for receiving future correspondence; identify by name and physical address an individual member of the group who would be adversely affected by the proposed facility or activity; provide the information discussed above regarding the affected member's location and distance from the facility or activity; explain how and why the member would be affected; and explain how the interests the group seeks to protect are relevant to the group's purpose.

Following the close of all applicable comment and request periods, the Executive Director will forward the application and any requests for reconsideration or for a contested case hearing to the TCEQ Commissioners for their consideration at a scheduled Commission meeting.

The Commission may only grant a request for a contested case hearing on issues the requestor submitted in their timely comments that were not subsequently withdrawn. If a hearing is granted, the subject of a hearing will be limited to disputed issues of fact or mixed questions of fact and law relating to relevant and material water quality concerns submitted during the comment period. TCEQ may act on an application to renew a permit for discharge of wastewater without providing an opportunity for a contested case hearing if certain criteria are met.

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR ACTION.** The Executive Director may issue final approval of the application unless a timely contested case hearing request or request for reconsideration is filed. If a timely hearing request or request for reconsideration is filed, the Executive Director will not issue final approval of the permit and will forward the application and request to the TCEQ Commissioners for their consideration at a scheduled Commission meeting.

**MAILING LIST.** If you submit public comments, a request for a contested case hearing or a reconsideration of the Executive Director's decision, you will be added to the mailing list for this specific application to receive future public notices mailed by the Office of the Chief Clerk. In addition, you may request to be placed on: (1) the permanent mailing list for a specific applicant name and permit number; and/or (2) the mailing list for a specific county. If you wish to be placed on the permanent and/or the county mailing list, clearly specify which list(s) and send your request to TCEQ Office of the Chief Clerk at the address below.

All written public comments and public meeting requests must be submitted to the Office of the Chief Clerk, MC 105, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, TX 78711-3087 or electronically at <a href="https://www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/comment">www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/comment</a> within 30 days from the date of newspaper publication of this notice.

**INFORMATION AVAILABLE ONLINE.** For details about the status of the application, visit the Commissioners' Integrated Database at <a href="https://www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/cid">www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/cid</a>. Search the database using the permit number for this application, which is provided at the top of this notice.

**AGENCY CONTACTS AND INFORMATION.** Public comments and requests must be submitted either electronically at <a href="www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/comment">www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/comment</a>, or in writing to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, Office of the Chief Clerk, MC 105, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087. Any personal information you submit to the TCEQ will become part of the agency's record; this includes email addresses. For more information about this permit application or the permitting process, please call the TCEQ Public Education Program, Toll Free, at 1-800-687-4040 or visit their website at <a href="www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/pep">www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/pep</a>. Si desea información en Español, puede llamar al 1-800-687-4040.

Further information may also be obtained from City of Groves at the address stated above or by calling Mr. Troy Foxworth, Public Works Director, at 409-960-5717.

Issuance Date: May 23, 2025

# Comisión De Calidad Ambiental Del Estado De Texas



#### **COMBINADO**

# AVISO DE RECEPCIÓN DE SOLICITUD Y INTENCIÓN DE OBTENER PERMISO DE CALIDAD DEL AGUA (NORI)

 $\mathbf{Y}$ 

# AVISO DE SOLICITUD Y DECISIÓN PRELIMINAR PARA PERMISO TPDES PARA AGUAS RESIDUALES MUNICIPALES

# RENOVACIÓN

# **PERMISO NO. WQ0010094004**

**SOLICITUD Y DECISIÓN PRELIMINAR.** La Cuidad de Groves, P.O Box 846, Groves, Texas 77619 ha solicitado a la Comisión de Calidad Ambiental del Estado de Texas (TCEQ) una renovación para autorizar el Sistema de Permisos de Eliminación de Descargas de Contaminantes de Texas (TPDES) Permiso No. WQ0010094004 que autoriza el vertido de aguas residuales domésticas tratadas a una tasa de flujo promedio anual que no exceda de 5,320,000 galones por día. La TCEQ recibió esta solicitud el 15 de Frebrero del 2024.

# La dirección de la instalación ha sido actualizada a partir del NORI emitido.

La planta está ubicada en 1222 Taft Avenue **Extension** en la Cuidad de Port Arthur en el Condado de Jefferson, Texas. El efluente tratado es descargado al al Desagüe Atlántico, luego al Bayou Crane, luego al Canal Sabine-Neches Tidal en el Segmento No. 0703 de la Cuenca Costera Neches-Trinity. Los usos de agua receptora no clasificada están limitados a uso para vida acuática en el Desagüe Atlántico y uso alto para vida acuática en el Bayou Crane. Los usos designados para el Segmento No. 0703 son recreación de contacto primario y uso alto para vida acuática. Este enlace a un mapa electrónico del sitio o la ubicación general de la instalación se proporciona como una cortesía pública y no es parte de la solicitud o del aviso.

El Director Ejecutivo de la TCEQ ha completado la revisión técnica de la solicitud y ha preparado un borrador del permiso. El borrador del permiso, si es aprobado, establecería las condiciones bajo las cuales la instalación debe operar. El Director Ejecutivo ha tomado una decisión preliminar que si este permiso es emitido, cumple con todos los requisitos normativos y legales. La solicitud del permiso, la decisión preliminar del Director Ejecutivo y el borrador del permiso están disponibles para leer y copiar en Biblioteca Pública de Groves, 5600 Oeste Washington, Groves, Texas. La solicitud (cualquier actualización y aviso inclusive) está disponible electrónicamente en la siguiente página web:

https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/wastewater/pending-permits/tpdes-applications. Este enlace a un mapa electrónico de la ubicación general del sitio o de la instalación es proporcionado como una cortesía y no es parte de la solicitud o del aviso. Para la ubicación exacta, consulte la solicitud.

https://gisweb.tceq.texas.gov/LocationMapper/?marker=-93.884166,29.938888&lev

El propósito de una reunión pública es dar la oportunidad de presentar comentarios o hacer preguntas acerca de la solicitud. La TCEQ realiza una reunión pública si el Director Ejecutivo determina que hay un grado de interés público suficiente en la solicitud o si un legislador local lo pide. Una reunión pública no es una audiencia administrativa de lo contencioso.

# OPORTUNIDAD DE UNA AUDIENCIA ADMINISTRATIVA DE LO CONTENCIOSO.

Después del plazo para presentar comentarios públicos, el Director Ejecutivo considerará todos los comentarios apropiados y preparará una respuesta a todo los comentarios públicos esenciales, pertinentes, o significativos. A menos que la solicitud haya sido referida directamente a una audiencia administrativa de lo contencioso, la respuesta a los comentarios y la decisión del Director Ejecutivo sobre la solicitud serán enviados por correo a todos los que presentaron un comentario público y a las personas que están en la lista para recibir avisos sobre esta solicitud. Si se reciben comentarios, el aviso también proveerá instrucciones para pedir una reconsideración de la decisión del Director Ejecutivo y para pedir una audiencia administrativa de lo contencioso. Una audiencia administrativa de lo contencioso es un procedimiento legal similar a un procedimiento legal civil en un tribunal de distrito del estado.

PARA SOLICITAR UNA AUDIENCIA DE CASO IMPUGNADO, USTED DEBE INCLUIR EN SU SOLICITUD LOS SIGUIENTES DATOS: su nombre, dirección, y número de teléfono; el nombre del solicitante y número del permiso; la ubicación y distancia de su propiedad/actividad con respecto a la instalación; una descripción específica de la forma cómo usted sería afectado adversamente por el sitio de una manera no común al público en general; una lista de todas las cuestiones de hecho en disputa que usted presente durante el período de comentarios; y la declaración "[Yo/nosotros] solicito/solicitamos una audiencia de caso impugnado". Si presenta la petición para una audiencia de caso impugnado de parte de un grupo o asociación, debe identificar una persona que representa al grupo para recibir correspondencia en el futuro; identificar el nombre y la dirección de un miembro del grupo que sería afectado adversamente por la planta o la actividad propuesta; proveer la información indicada anteriormente con respecto a la ubicación del miembro afectado y su distancia de la planta o actividad propuesta; explicar cómo y porqué el miembro sería afectado; y explicar cómo los intereses que el grupo desea proteger son pertinentes al propósito del grupo.

Después del cierre de todos los períodos de comentarios y de petición que aplican, el Director Ejecutivo enviará la solicitud y cualquier petición para reconsideración o para una audiencia de caso impugnado a los Comisionados de la TCEQ para su consideración durante una reunión programada de la Comisión. La Comisión sólo puede conceder una solicitud de una audiencia de caso impugnado sobre los temas que el solicitante haya presentado en sus comentarios oportunos que no fueron retirados posteriormente. Si se concede una audiencia, el tema de la audiencia estará limitado a cuestiones de hecho en disputa o cuestiones mixtas de hecho y de derecho relacionadas a intereses pertinentes y materiales de calidad del agua que se hayan presentado durante el período de comentarios. Si ciertos criterios se cumplen, la TCEQ puede actuar sobre una solicitud para renovar un permiso para descargar aguas residuales sin proveer una oportunidad de una audiencia administrativa de lo contencioso.

**ACCIÓN DEL DIRECTOR EJECUTIVO.** El Director Ejecutivo puede emitir una aprobación final de la solicitud a menos que exista un pedido antes del plazo de vencimiento de una audiencia administrativa de lo contencioso o se ha presentado un pedido de reconsideración. Si un pedido ha llegado antes del plazo de vencimiento de la audiencia o el pedido de

reconsideración ha sido presentado, el Director Ejecutivo no emitirá una aprobación final sobre el permiso y enviará la solicitud y el pedido a los Comisionados de la TECQ para consideración en una reunión programada de la Comisión.

**LISTA DE CORREO.** Si somete comentarios públicos, un pedido para una audiencia administrativa de lo contencioso o una reconsideración de la decisión del Director Ejecutivo, la Oficina del Secretario Principal enviará por correo los avisos públicos en relación con la solicitud. Ademas, puede pedir que la TCEQ ponga su nombre en una or mas de las listas correos siguientes (1) la lista de correo permanente para recibir los avisos de el solicitante indicado por nombre y número del permiso específico y/o (2) la lista de correo de todas las solicitudes en un condado específico. Si desea que se agrega su nombre en una de las listas designe cual lista(s) y envia por correo su pedido a la Oficina del Secretario Principal de la TCEQ.

Todos los comentarios escritos del público y los pedidos una reunión deben ser presentados durante los 30 días después de la publicación del aviso a la Oficina del Secretario Principal, MC 105, TCEQ, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, TX 78711-3087 or por el internet a <a href="www.tceq.texas.gov/about/comments.html">www.tceq.texas.gov/about/comments.html</a>. Tenga en cuenta que cualquier información personal que usted proporcione, incluyendo su nombre, número de teléfono, dirección de correo electrónico y dirección física pasarán a formar parte del registro público de la Agencia.

CONTACTOS E INFORMACIÓN DE LA AGENCIA. Los comentarios y solicitudes públicas deben enviarse electrónicamente a <a href="https://www14.tceq.texas.gov/epic/eComment/">https://www14.tceq.texas.gov/epic/eComment/</a>, o por escrito a Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, Office of the Chief Clerk, MC-105, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087. Cualquier información personal que envíe a al TCEQ pasará a formar parte del registro de la agencia; esto incluye las direcciones de correo electrónico. Para obtener más información sobre esta solicitud de permiso o el proceso de permisos, llame al Programa de Educación Pública de la TCEQ, sin cargo, al 1-800-687-4040 o visite su sitio web en www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/pep. Si desea información en español, puede llamar al 1-800-687-4040.

También se puede obtener información adicional de la Cuidad de Groves a la dirección indicada arriba o llamando a el Señor Troy Foxworth, Director de Obras Públicas al 409-960-5717.

Fecha de emisión: 23 de mayo de 2025



TPDES PERMIT NO.
WQ0010094004
[For TCEQ office use only - EPA I.D.
No. TX0117960]

# TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY P.O. Box 13087 Austin, Texas 78711-3087

This is a renewal that replaces TPDES Permit No. WQ0010094004 issued on June 10, 2019.

### PERMIT TO DISCHARGE WASTES

under provisions of Section 402 of the Clean Water Act and Chapter 26 of the Texas Water Code

City of Groves

whose mailing address is

P.O. Box 846, Groves, Texas 77619

is authorized to treat and discharge wastes from the Gulf Coast Water Reclamation Center Wastewater Treatment Facility, SIC Code 4952

located at 1222 Taft Avenue Extension, in the City of Port Arthur, in Jefferson County, Texas 77642

to Atlantic Ditch, thence to Crane Bayou, thence to Sabine-Neches Canal Tidal in Segment No. 0703 of the Neches-Trinity Coastal Basin

only according to effluent limitations, monitoring requirements, and other conditions set forth in this permit, as well as the rules of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), the laws of the State of Texas, and other orders of the TCEQ. The issuance of this permit does not grant to the permittee the right to use private or public property for conveyance of wastewater along the discharge route described in this permit. This includes, but is not limited to, property belonging to any individual, partnership, corporation, or other entity. Neither does this permit authorize any invasion of personal rights nor any violation of federal, state, or local laws or regulations. It is the responsibility of the permittee to acquire property rights as may be necessary to use the discharge route.

This permit shall expire at midnight, five years from the date of issuance.

ISSUED DATE:	
	For the Commission

# EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

Outfall Number 001

1. During the period beginning upon the date of issuance and lasting through the date of expiration, the permittee is authorized to discharge subject to the following effluent limitations:

The annual average flow of effluent shall not exceed 5.32 million gallons per day (MGD), nor shall the average discharge during any two-hour period (2-hour peak) exceed 17,132 gallons per minute.

Effluent Characteristic	Discharge Limitations				Min. Self-Monitoring Requirements	
	Daily Avg mg/l (lbs/day)	7-day Avg mg/l	Daily Max mg/l	Single Grab mg/l	Report Daily Measurement Frequency	Avg. & Daily Max. Sample Type
Flow, MGD	Report	N/A	Report	N/A	Continuous	Totalizing Meter
Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5-day)	7 (311)	12	22	32	Five/week	Composite
Total Suspended Solids	15 (666)	25	40	60	Five/week	Composite
Ammonia Nitrogen	2 (89)	5	10	15	Five/week	Composite
<i>E. coli</i> , colony-forming units or most probable number per 100 ml	126	N/A	399	N/A	Three/week	Grab

- 2. The effluent shall contain a total chlorine residual of at least 1.0 mg/l after a detention time of at least 20 minutes (based on peak flow) and shall be monitored daily by grab sample at each chlorine contact chamber. The permittee shall dechlorinate the chlorinated effluent to less than 0.1 mg/l total chlorine residual and shall monitor total chlorine residual daily by grab sample after the dechlorination process. An equivalent method of disinfection may be substituted only with prior approval of the Executive Director.
- 3. The pH shall not be less than 6.0 standard units nor greater than 9.0 standard units and shall be monitored five times per week by grab sample.
- 4. There shall be no discharge of floating solids or visible foam in other than trace amounts and no discharge of visible oil.
- 5. Effluent monitoring samples shall be taken at the following location(s): Following the final treatment unit.
- 6. The effluent shall contain a minimum dissolved oxygen of 6.0 mg/l and shall be monitored five times per week by grab sample.
- 7. The annual average flow and maximum 2-hour peak flow shall be reported monthly.

# **DEFINITIONS AND STANDARD PERMIT CONDITIONS**

As required by Title 30 Texas Administrative Code (TAC) Chapter 305, certain regulations appear as standard conditions in waste discharge permits. 30 TAC § 305.121 - 305.129 (relating to Permit Characteristics and Conditions) as promulgated under the Texas Water Code (TWC) §§ 5.103 and 5.105, and the Texas Health and Safety Code (THSC) §§ 361.017 and 361.024(a), establish the characteristics and standards for waste discharge permits, including sewage sludge, and those sections of 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 122 adopted by reference by the Commission. The following text includes these conditions and incorporates them into this permit. All definitions in TWC § 26.001 and 30 TAC Chapter 305 shall apply to this permit and are incorporated by reference. Some specific definitions of words or phrases used in this permit are as follows:

# 1. Flow Measurements

- a. Annual average flow the arithmetic average of all daily flow determinations taken within the preceding 12 consecutive calendar months. The annual average flow determination shall consist of daily flow volume determinations made by a totalizing meter, charted on a chart recorder and limited to major domestic wastewater discharge facilities with one million gallons per day or greater permitted flow.
- b. Daily average flow the arithmetic average of all determinations of the daily flow within a period of one calendar month. The daily average flow determination shall consist of determinations made on at least four separate days. If instantaneous measurements are used to determine the daily flow, the determination shall be the arithmetic average of all instantaneous measurements taken during that month. Daily average flow determination for intermittent discharges shall consist of a minimum of three flow determinations on days of discharge.
- c. Daily maximum flow the highest total flow for any 24-hour period in a calendar month.
- d. Instantaneous flow the measured flow during the minimum time required to interpret the flow measuring device.
- e. 2-hour peak flow (domestic wastewater treatment plants) the maximum flow sustained for a two-hour period during the period of daily discharge. The average of multiple measurements of instantaneous maximum flow within a two-hour period may be used to calculate the 2-hour peak flow.
- f. Maximum 2-hour peak flow (domestic wastewater treatment plants) the highest 2-hour peak flow for any 24-hour period in a calendar month.

### 2. Concentration Measurements

- a. Daily average concentration the arithmetic average of all effluent samples, composite or grab as required by this permit, within a period of one calendar month, consisting of at least four separate representative measurements.
  - i. For domestic wastewater treatment plants When four samples are not available in a calendar month, the arithmetic average (weighted by flow) of all values in the previous four consecutive month period consisting of at least four measurements shall be utilized as the daily average concentration.

- ii. For all other wastewater treatment plants When four samples are not available in a calendar month, the arithmetic average (weighted by flow) of all values taken during the month shall be utilized as the daily average concentration.
- b. 7-day average concentration the arithmetic average of all effluent samples, composite or grab as required by this permit, within a period of one calendar week, Sunday through Saturday.
- c. Daily maximum concentration the maximum concentration measured on a single day, by the sample type specified in the permit, within a period of one calendar month.
- d. Daily discharge the discharge of a pollutant measured during a calendar day or any 24-hour period that reasonably represents the calendar day for purposes of sampling. For pollutants with limitations expressed in terms of mass, the daily discharge is calculated as the total mass of the pollutant discharged over the sampling day. For pollutants with limitations expressed in other units of measurement, the daily discharge is calculated as the average measurement of the pollutant over the sampling day.

The daily discharge determination of concentration made using a composite sample shall be the concentration of the composite sample. When grab samples are used, the daily discharge determination of concentration shall be the arithmetic average (weighted by flow value) of all samples collected during that day.

- e. Bacteria concentration (*E. coli* or Enterococci) Colony Forming Units (CFU) or Most Probable Number (MPN) of bacteria per 100 milliliters effluent. The daily average bacteria concentration is a geometric mean of the values for the effluent samples collected in a calendar month. The geometric mean shall be determined by calculating the nth root of the product of all measurements made in a calendar month, where n equals the number of measurements made; or, computed as the antilogarithm of the arithmetic mean of the logarithms of all measurements made in a calendar month. For any measurement of bacteria equaling zero, a substituted value of one shall be made for input into either computation method. If specified, the 7-day average for bacteria is the geometric mean of the values for all effluent samples collected during a calendar week.
- f. Daily average loading (lbs/day) the arithmetic average of all daily discharge loading calculations during a period of one calendar month. These calculations must be made for each day of the month that a parameter is analyzed. The daily discharge, in terms of mass (lbs/day), is calculated as (Flow, MGD x Concentration, mg/l x 8.34).
- g. Daily maximum loading (lbs/day) the highest daily discharge, in terms of mass (lbs/day), within a period of one calendar month.

# 3. Sample Type

a. Composite sample - For domestic wastewater, a composite sample is a sample made up of a minimum of three effluent portions collected in a continuous 24-hour period or during the period of daily discharge if less than 24 hours, and combined in volumes proportional to flow, and collected at the intervals required by 30 TAC § 319.9 (a). For industrial wastewater, a composite sample is a sample made up of a minimum of three effluent portions collected in a continuous 24-hour period or during the period of daily discharge if less than 24 hours, and combined in volumes proportional to flow, and collected at the intervals required by 30 TAC § 319.9 (b).

- b. Grab sample an individual sample collected in less than 15 minutes.
- 4. Treatment Facility (facility) wastewater facilities used in the conveyance, storage, treatment, recycling, reclamation and/or disposal of domestic sewage, industrial wastes, agricultural wastes, recreational wastes, or other wastes including sludge handling or disposal facilities under the jurisdiction of the Commission.
- 5. The term "sewage sludge" is defined as solid, semi-solid, or liquid residue generated during the treatment of domestic sewage in 30 TAC Chapter 312. This includes the solids that have not been classified as hazardous waste separated from wastewater by unit processes.
- 6. The term "biosolids" is defined as sewage sludge that has been tested or processed to meet Class A, Class AB, or Class B pathogen standards in 30 TAC Chapter 312 for beneficial use.
- 7. Bypass the intentional diversion of a waste stream from any portion of a treatment facility.

# MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

# 1. Self-Reporting

Monitoring results shall be provided at the intervals specified in the permit. Unless otherwise specified in this permit or otherwise ordered by the Commission, the permittee shall conduct effluent sampling and reporting in accordance with 30 TAC §§ 319.4 - 319.12. Unless otherwise specified, effluent monitoring data shall be submitted each month, to the Enforcement Division (MC 224), by the 20th day of the following month for each discharge which is described by this permit whether or not a discharge is made for that month. Monitoring results must be submitted online using the NetDMR reporting system available through the TCEQ website unless the permittee requests and obtains an electronic reporting waiver. Monitoring results must be signed and certified as required by Monitoring and Reporting Requirements No. 10.

As provided by state law, the permittee is subject to administrative, civil and criminal penalties, as applicable, for negligently or knowingly violating the Clean Water Act (CWA); TWC §§ 26, 27, and 28; and THSC § 361, including but not limited to knowingly making any false statement, representation, or certification on any report, record, or other document submitted or required to be maintained under this permit, including monitoring reports or reports of compliance or noncompliance, or falsifying, tampering with or knowingly rendering inaccurate any monitoring device or method required by this permit or violating any other requirement imposed by state or federal regulations.

### 2. Test Procedures

- a. Unless otherwise specified in this permit, test procedures for the analysis of pollutants shall comply with procedures specified in 30 TAC §§ 319.11 319.12. Measurements, tests, and calculations shall be accurately accomplished in a representative manner.
- b. All laboratory tests submitted to demonstrate compliance with this permit must meet the requirements of 30 TAC § 25, Environmental Testing Laboratory Accreditation and Certification.

# 3. Records of Results

a. Monitoring samples and measurements shall be taken at times and in a manner so as to be representative of the monitored activity.

- b. Except for records of monitoring information required by this permit related to the permittee's sewage sludge or biosolids use and disposal activities, which shall be retained for a period of at least five years (or longer as required by 40 CFR Part 503), monitoring and reporting records, including strip charts and records of calibration and maintenance, copies of all records required by this permit, records of all data used to complete the application for this permit, and the certification required by 40 CFR § 264.73(b)(9) shall be retained at the facility site, or shall be readily available for review by a TCEQ representative for a period of three years from the date of the record or sample, measurement, report, application or certification. This period shall be extended at the request of the Executive Director.
- c. Records of monitoring activities shall include the following:
  - i. date, time and place of sample or measurement;
  - ii. identity of individual who collected the sample or made the measurement.
  - iii. date and time of analysis;
  - iv. identity of the individual and laboratory who performed the analysis;
  - v. the technique or method of analysis; and
  - vi. the results of the analysis or measurement and quality assurance/quality control records.

The period during which records are required to be kept shall be automatically extended to the date of the final disposition of any administrative or judicial enforcement action that may be instituted against the permittee.

# 4. Additional Monitoring by Permittee

If the permittee monitors any pollutant at the location(s) designated herein more frequently than required by this permit using approved analytical methods as specified above, all results of such monitoring shall be included in the calculation and reporting of the values submitted on the approved self-report form. Increased frequency of sampling shall be indicated on the self-report form.

# 5. Calibration of Instruments

All automatic flow measuring or recording devices and all totalizing meters for measuring flows shall be accurately calibrated by a trained person at plant start-up and as often thereafter as necessary to ensure accuracy, but not less often than annually unless authorized by the Executive Director for a longer period. Such person shall verify in writing that the device is operating properly and giving accurate results. Copies of the verification shall be retained at the facility site and/or shall be readily available for review by a TCEQ representative for a period of three years.

# 6. Compliance Schedule Reports

Reports of compliance or noncompliance with, or any progress reports on, interim and final requirements contained in any compliance schedule of the permit shall be submitted no later than 14 days following each schedule date to the Regional Office and the Enforcement

Division (MC 224).

# 7. Noncompliance Notification

- a. In accordance with 30 TAC § 305.125(9) any noncompliance which may endanger human health or safety, or the environment shall be reported by the permittee to the TCEQ. Except as allowed by 30 TAC § 305.132, report of such information shall be provided orally or by facsimile transmission (FAX) to the Regional Office within 24 hours of becoming aware of the noncompliance. A written submission of such information shall also be provided by the permittee to the Regional Office and the Enforcement Division (MC 224) within five working days of becoming aware of the noncompliance. For Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTWs), effective December 21, 2025, the permittee must submit the written report for unauthorized discharges and unanticipated bypasses that exceed any effluent limit in the permit using the online electronic reporting system available through the TCEQ website unless the permittee requests and obtains an electronic reporting waiver. The written submission shall contain a description of the noncompliance and its cause; the potential danger to human health or safety, or the environment; the period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times; if the noncompliance has not been corrected, the time it is expected to continue; and steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent recurrence of the noncompliance, and to mitigate its adverse effects.
- b. The following violations shall be reported under Monitoring and Reporting Requirement 7.a.:
  - i. Unauthorized discharges as defined in Permit Condition 2(g).
  - ii. Any unanticipated bypass that exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit.
  - iii. Violation of a permitted maximum daily discharge limitation for pollutants listed specifically in the Other Requirements section of an Industrial TPDES permit.
- c. In addition to the above, any effluent violation which deviates from the permitted effluent limitation by more than 40% shall be reported by the permittee in writing to the Regional Office and the Enforcement Division (MC 224) within 5 working days of becoming aware of the noncompliance.
- d. Any noncompliance other than that specified in this section, or any required information not submitted or submitted incorrectly, shall be reported to the Enforcement Division (MC 224) as promptly as possible. For effluent limitation violations, noncompliances shall be reported on the approved self-report form.
- 8. In accordance with the procedures described in 30 TAC §§ 35.301 35.303 (relating to Water Quality Emergency and Temporary Orders) if the permittee knows in advance of the need for a bypass, it shall submit prior notice by applying for such authorization.
- 9. Changes in Discharges of Toxic Substances

All existing manufacturing, commercial, mining, and silvicultural permittees shall notify the Regional Office, orally or by facsimile transmission within 24 hours, and both the Regional Office and the Enforcement Division (MC 224) in writing within five (5) working days, after becoming aware of or having reason to believe:

- a. That any activity has occurred or will occur which would result in the discharge, on a routine or frequent basis, of any toxic pollutant listed at 40 CFR Part 122, Appendix D, Tables II and III (excluding Total Phenols) which is not limited in the permit, if that discharge will exceed the highest of the following "notification levels":
  - i. One hundred micrograms per liter (100  $\mu$ g/L);
  - ii. Two hundred micrograms per liter (200  $\mu$ g/L) for acrolein and acrylonitrile; five hundred micrograms per liter (500  $\mu$ g/L) for 2,4-dinitrophenol and for 2-methyl-4,6-dinitrophenol; and one milligram per liter (1 mg/L) for antimony;
  - iii. Five (5) times the maximum concentration value reported for that pollutant in the permit application; or
  - iv. The level established by the TCEQ.
- b. That any activity has occurred or will occur which would result in any discharge, on a nonroutine or infrequent basis, of a toxic pollutant which is not limited in the permit, if that discharge will exceed the highest of the following "notification levels":
  - i. Five hundred micrograms per liter (500  $\mu$ g/L);
  - ii. One milligram per liter (1 mg/L) for antimony;
  - iii. Ten (10) times the maximum concentration value reported for that pollutant in the permit application; or
  - iv. The level established by the TCEQ.

# 10. Signatories to Reports

All reports and other information requested by the Executive Director shall be signed by the person and in the manner required by 30 TAC § 305.128 (relating to Signatories to Reports).

- 11. All POTWs must provide adequate notice to the Executive Director of the following:
  - a. Any new introduction of pollutants into the POTW from an indirect discharger which would be subject to CWA § 301 or § 306 if it were directly discharging those pollutants;
  - b. Any substantial change in the volume or character of pollutants being introduced into that POTW by a source introducing pollutants into the POTW at the time of issuance of the permit; and
  - c. For the purpose of this paragraph, adequate notice shall include information on:
    - i. The quality and quantity of effluent introduced into the POTW; and
    - ii. Any anticipated impact of the change on the quantity or quality of effluent to be discharged from the POTW.

# PERMIT CONDITIONS

#### 1. General

- a. When the permittee becomes aware that it failed to submit any relevant facts in a permit application, or submitted incorrect information in an application or in any report to the Executive Director, it shall promptly submit such facts or information.
- b. This permit is granted on the basis of the information supplied and representations made by the permittee during action on an application, and relying upon the accuracy and completeness of that information and those representations. After notice and opportunity for a hearing, this permit may be modified, suspended, or revoked, in whole or in part, in accordance with 30 TAC Chapter 305, Subchapter D, during its term for good cause including, but not limited to, the following:
  - i. Violation of any terms or conditions of this permit;
  - ii. Obtaining this permit by misrepresentation or failure to disclose fully all relevant facts; or
  - iii. A change in any condition that requires either a temporary or permanent reduction or elimination of the authorized discharge.
- c. The permittee shall furnish to the Executive Director, upon request and within a reasonable time, any information to determine whether cause exists for amending, revoking, suspending or terminating the permit. The permittee shall also furnish to the Executive Director, upon request, copies of records required to be kept by the permit.

# 2. Compliance

- a. Acceptance of the permit by the person to whom it is issued constitutes acknowledgment and agreement that such person will comply with all the terms and conditions embodied in the permit, and the rules and other orders of the Commission.
- b. The permittee has a duty to comply with all conditions of the permit. Failure to comply with any permit condition constitutes a violation of the permit and the Texas Water Code or the Texas Health and Safety Code, and is grounds for enforcement action, for permit amendment, revocation, or suspension, or for denial of a permit renewal application or an application for a permit for another facility.
- c. It shall not be a defense for a permittee in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of the permit.
- d. The permittee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge or sludge use or disposal or other permit violation that has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.
- e. Authorization from the Commission is required before beginning any change in the permitted facility or activity that may result in noncompliance with any permit requirements.
- f. A permit may be amended, suspended and reissued, or revoked for cause in accordance with 30 TAC §§ 305.62 and 305.66 and TWC§ 7.302. The filing of a request by the

- permittee for a permit amendment, suspension and reissuance, or termination, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance, does not stay any permit condition.
- g. There shall be no unauthorized discharge of wastewater or any other waste. For the purpose of this permit, an unauthorized discharge is considered to be any discharge of wastewater into or adjacent to water in the state at any location not permitted as an outfall or otherwise defined in the Other Requirements section of this permit.
- h. In accordance with 30 TAC § 305.535(a), the permittee may allow any bypass to occur from a TPDES permitted facility which does not cause permitted effluent limitations to be exceeded or an unauthorized discharge to occur, but only if the bypass is also for essential maintenance to assure efficient operation.
- i. The permittee is subject to administrative, civil, and criminal penalties, as applicable, under TWC §§ 7.051 7.075 (relating to Administrative Penalties), 7.101 7.111 (relating to Civil Penalties), and 7.141 7.202 (relating to Criminal Offenses and Penalties) for violations including, but not limited to, negligently or knowingly violating the federal CWA §§ 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405, or any condition or limitation implementing any sections in a permit issued under the CWA § 402, or any requirement imposed in a pretreatment program approved under the CWA §§ 402 (a)(3) or 402 (b)(8).

# 3. Inspections and Entry

- a. Inspection and entry shall be allowed as prescribed in the TWC Chapters 26, 27, and 28, and THSC § 361.
- b. The members of the Commission and employees and agents of the Commission are entitled to enter any public or private property at any reasonable time for the purpose of inspecting and investigating conditions relating to the quality of water in the state or the compliance with any rule, regulation, permit or other order of the Commission. Members, employees, or agents of the Commission and Commission contractors are entitled to enter public or private property at any reasonable time to investigate or monitor or, if the responsible party is not responsive or there is an immediate danger to public health or the environment, to remove or remediate a condition related to the quality of water in the state. Members, employees, Commission contractors, or agents acting under this authority who enter private property shall observe the establishment's rules and regulations concerning safety, internal security, and fire protection, and if the property has management in residence, shall notify management or the person then in charge of his presence and shall exhibit proper credentials. If any member, employee, Commission contractor, or agent is refused the right to enter in or on public or private property under this authority, the Executive Director may invoke the remedies authorized in TWC § 7.002. The statement above, that Commission entry shall occur in accordance with an establishment's rules and regulations concerning safety, internal security, and fire protection, is not grounds for denial or restriction of entry to any part of the facility, but merely describes the Commission's duty to observe appropriate rules and regulations during an inspection.

# 4. Permit Amendment and/or Renewal

a. The permittee shall give notice to the Executive Director as soon as possible of any

planned physical alterations or additions to the permitted facility if such alterations or additions would require a permit amendment or result in a violation of permit requirements. Notice shall also be required under this paragraph when:

- The alteration or addition to a permitted facility may meet one of the criteria for determining whether a facility is a new source in accordance with 30 TAC § 305.534 (relating to New Sources and New Dischargers); or
- ii. The alteration or addition could significantly change the nature or increase the quantity of pollutants discharged. This notification applies to pollutants that are subject neither to effluent limitations in the permit, nor to notification requirements in Monitoring and Reporting Requirements No. 9; or
- iii. The alteration or addition results in a significant change in the permittee's sludge use or disposal practices, and such alteration, addition, or change may justify the application of permit conditions that are different from or absent in the existing permit, including notification of additional use or disposal sites not reported during the permit application process or not reported pursuant to an approved land application plan.
- b. Prior to any facility modifications, additions, or expansions that will increase the plant capacity beyond the permitted flow, the permittee must apply for and obtain proper authorization from the Commission before commencing construction.
- c. The permittee must apply for an amendment or renewal at least 180 days prior to expiration of the existing permit in order to continue a permitted activity after the expiration date of the permit. If an application is submitted prior to the expiration date of the permit, the existing permit shall remain in effect until the application is approved, denied, or returned. If the application is returned or denied, authorization to continue such activity shall terminate upon the effective date of the action. If an application is not submitted prior to the expiration date of the permit, the permit shall expire and authorization to continue such activity shall terminate.
- d. Prior to accepting or generating wastes which are not described in the permit application or which would result in a significant change in the quantity or quality of the existing discharge, the permittee must report the proposed changes to the Commission. The permittee must apply for a permit amendment reflecting any necessary changes in permit conditions, including effluent limitations for pollutants not identified and limited by this permit.
- e. In accordance with the TWC § 26.029(b), after a public hearing, notice of which shall be given to the permittee, the Commission may require the permittee, from time to time, for good cause, in accordance with applicable laws, to conform to new or additional conditions.
- f. If any toxic effluent standard or prohibition (including any schedule of compliance specified in such effluent standard or prohibition) is promulgated under CWA § 307(a) for a toxic pollutant which is present in the discharge and that standard or prohibition is more stringent than any limitation on the pollutant in this permit, this permit shall be modified or revoked and reissued to conform to the toxic effluent standard or prohibition. The permittee shall comply with effluent standards or prohibitions established under CWA § 307(a) for toxic pollutants within the time provided in the regulations that established those standards or prohibitions, even if the permit has not

yet been modified to incorporate the requirement.

### 5. Permit Transfer

- a. Prior to any transfer of this permit, Commission approval must be obtained. The Commission shall be notified in writing of any change in control or ownership of facilities authorized by this permit. Such notification should be sent to the Applications Review and Processing Team (MC 148) of the Water Quality Division.
- b. A permit may be transferred only according to the provisions of 30 TAC § 305.64 (relating to Transfer of Permits) and 30 TAC § 50.133 (relating to Executive Director Action on Application or WQMP update).

# 6. Relationship to Hazardous Waste Activities

This permit does not authorize any activity of hazardous waste storage, processing, or disposal that requires a permit or other authorization pursuant to the Texas Health and Safety Code.

# 7. Relationship to Water Rights

Disposal of treated effluent by any means other than discharge directly to water in the state must be specifically authorized in this permit and may require a permit pursuant to TWC Chapter 11.

# 8. Property Rights

A permit does not convey any property rights of any sort, or any exclusive privilege.

# 9. Permit Enforceability

The conditions of this permit are severable, and if any provision of this permit, or the application of any provision of this permit to any circumstances, is held invalid, the application of such provision to other circumstances, and the remainder of this permit, shall not be affected thereby.

### 10. Relationship to Permit Application

The application pursuant to which the permit has been issued is incorporated herein; provided, however, that in the event of a conflict between the provisions of this permit and the application, the provisions of the permit shall control.

# 11. Notice of Bankruptcy

- a. Each permittee shall notify the Executive Director, in writing, immediately following the filing of a voluntary or involuntary petition for bankruptcy under any chapter of Title 11 (Bankruptcy) of the United States Code (11 USC) by or against:
  - i. the permittee;
  - ii. an entity (as that term is defined in 11 USC, § 101(14)) controlling the permittee or listing the permit or permittee as property of the estate; or
  - iii. an affiliate (as that term is defined in 11 USC, § 101(2)) of the permittee.

- b. This notification must indicate:
  - i. the name of the permittee;
  - ii. the permit number(s);
  - iii. the bankruptcy court in which the petition for bankruptcy was filed; and
  - iv. the date of filing of the petition.

# **OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS**

- 1. The permittee shall at all times ensure that the facility and all of its systems of collection, treatment, and disposal are properly operated and maintained. This includes, but is not limited to, the regular, periodic examination of wastewater solids within the treatment plant by the operator in order to maintain an appropriate quantity and quality of solids inventory as described in the various operator training manuals and according to accepted industry standards for process control. Process control, maintenance, and operations records shall be retained at the facility site, or shall be readily available for review by a TCEQ representative, for a period of three years.
- 2. Upon request by the Executive Director, the permittee shall take appropriate samples and provide proper analysis in order to demonstrate compliance with Commission rules. Unless otherwise specified in this permit or otherwise ordered by the Commission, the permittee shall comply with all applicable provisions of 30 TAC Chapter 312 concerning sewage sludge or biosolids use and disposal and 30 TAC §§ 319.21 319.29 concerning the discharge of certain hazardous metals.
- 3. Domestic wastewater treatment facilities shall comply with the following provisions:
  - a. The permittee shall notify the Municipal Permits Team, Wastewater Permitting Section (MC 148) of the Water Quality Division, in writing, of any facility expansion at least 90 days prior to conducting such activity.
  - b. The permittee shall submit a closure plan for review and approval to the Municipal Permits Team, Wastewater Permitting Section (MC 148) of the Water Quality Division, for any closure activity at least 90 days prior to conducting such activity. Closure is the act of permanently taking a waste management unit or treatment facility out of service and includes the permanent removal from service of any pit, tank, pond, lagoon, surface impoundment and/or other treatment unit regulated by this permit.
- 4. The permittee is responsible for installing prior to plant start-up, and subsequently maintaining, adequate safeguards to prevent the discharge of untreated or inadequately treated wastes during electrical power failures by means of alternate power sources, standby generators, and/or retention of inadequately treated wastewater.
- 5. Unless otherwise specified, the permittee shall provide a readily accessible sampling point and, where applicable, an effluent flow measuring device or other acceptable means by which effluent flow may be determined.
- 6. The permittee shall remit an annual water quality fee to the Commission as required by 30 TAC Chapter 21. Failure to pay the fee may result in revocation of this permit under TWC §

7.302(b)(6).

### 7. Documentation

For all written notifications to the Commission required of the permittee by this permit, the permittee shall keep and make available a copy of each such notification under the same conditions as self-monitoring data are required to be kept and made available. Except for information required for TPDES permit applications, effluent data, including effluent data in permits, draft permits and permit applications, and other information specified as not confidential in 30 TAC §§ 1.5(d), any information submitted pursuant to this permit may be claimed as confidential by the submitter. Any such claim must be asserted in the manner prescribed in the application form or by stamping the words confidential business information on each page containing such information. If no claim is made at the time of submission, information may be made available to the public without further notice. If the Commission or Executive Director agrees with the designation of confidentiality, the TCEQ will not provide the information for public inspection unless required by the Texas Attorney General or a court pursuant to an open records request. If the Executive Director does not agree with the designation of confidentiality, the person submitting the information will be notified.

- 8. Facilities that generate domestic wastewater shall comply with the following provisions; domestic wastewater treatment facilities at permitted industrial sites are excluded.
  - a. Whenever flow measurements for any domestic sewage treatment facility reach 75% of the permitted daily average or annual average flow for three consecutive months, the permittee must initiate engineering and financial planning for expansion and/or upgrading of the domestic wastewater treatment and/or collection facilities. Whenever the flow reaches 90% of the permitted daily average or annual average flow for three consecutive months, the permittee shall obtain necessary authorization from the Commission to commence construction of the necessary additional treatment and/or collection facilities. In the case of a domestic wastewater treatment facility which reaches 75% of the permitted daily average or annual average flow for three consecutive months, and the planned population to be served or the quantity of waste produced is not expected to exceed the design limitations of the treatment facility, the permittee shall submit an engineering report supporting this claim to the Executive Director of the Commission.

If in the judgment of the Executive Director the population to be served will not cause permit noncompliance, then the requirement of this section may be waived. To be effective, any waiver must be in writing and signed by the Director of the Enforcement Division (MC 219) of the Commission, and such waiver of these requirements will be reviewed upon expiration of the existing permit; however, any such waiver shall not be interpreted as condoning or excusing any violation of any permit parameter.

- b. The plans and specifications for domestic sewage collection and treatment works associated with any domestic permit must be approved by the Commission and failure to secure approval before commencing construction of such works or making a discharge is a violation of this permit and each day is an additional violation until approval has been secured.
- c. Permits for domestic wastewater treatment plants are granted subject to the policy of the

Commission to encourage the development of area-wide waste collection, treatment, and disposal systems. The Commission reserves the right to amend any domestic wastewater permit in accordance with applicable procedural requirements to require the system covered by this permit to be integrated into an area-wide system, should such be developed; to require the delivery of the wastes authorized to be collected in, treated by or discharged from said system, to such area-wide system; or to amend this permit in any other particular to effectuate the Commission's policy. Such amendments may be made when the changes required are advisable for water quality control purposes and are feasible on the basis of waste treatment technology, engineering, financial, and related considerations existing at the time the changes are required, exclusive of the loss of investment in or revenues from any then existing or proposed waste collection, treatment or disposal system.

- 9. Domestic wastewater treatment plants shall be operated and maintained by sewage plant operators holding a valid certificate of competency at the required level as defined in 30 TAC Chapter 30.
- 10. For Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTWs), the 30-day average (or monthly average) percent removal for BOD and TSS shall not be less than 85%, unless otherwise authorized by this permit.
- 11. Facilities that generate industrial solid waste as defined in 30 TAC § 335.1 shall comply with these provisions:
  - a. Any solid waste, as defined in 30 TAC § 335.1 (including but not limited to such wastes as garbage, refuse, sludge from a waste treatment, water supply treatment plant or air pollution control facility, discarded materials, discarded materials to be recycled, whether the waste is solid, liquid, or semisolid), generated by the permittee during the management and treatment of wastewater, must be managed in accordance with all applicable provisions of 30 TAC Chapter 335, relating to Industrial Solid Waste Management.
  - b. Industrial wastewater that is being collected, accumulated, stored, or processed before discharge through any final discharge outfall, specified by this permit, is considered to be industrial solid waste until the wastewater passes through the actual point source discharge and must be managed in accordance with all applicable provisions of 30 TAC Chapter 335.
  - c. The permittee shall provide written notification, pursuant to the requirements of 30 TAC § 335.8(b)(1), to the Corrective Action Section (MC 127) of the Remediation Division informing the Commission of any closure activity involving an Industrial Solid Waste Management Unit, at least 90 days prior to conducting such an activity.
  - d. Construction of any industrial solid waste management unit requires the prior written notification of the proposed activity to the Registration and Reporting Section (MC 129) of the Permitting and Registration Support Division. No person shall dispose of industrial solid waste, including sludge or other solids from wastewater treatment processes, prior to fulfilling the deed recordation requirements of 30 TAC § 335.5.
  - e. The term "industrial solid waste management unit" means a landfill, surface impoundment, waste-pile, industrial furnace, incinerator, cement kiln, injection well, container, drum, salt dome waste containment cavern, or any other structure vessel,

appurtenance, or other improvement on land used to manage industrial solid waste.

- f. The permittee shall keep management records for all sludge (or other waste) removed from any wastewater treatment process. These records shall fulfill all applicable requirements of 30 TAC § 335 and must include the following, as it pertains to wastewater treatment and discharge:
  - i. Volume of waste and date(s) generated from treatment process;
  - ii. Volume of waste disposed of on-site or shipped off-site;
  - iii. Date(s) of disposal;
  - iv. Identity of hauler or transporter;
  - v. Location of disposal site; and
  - vi. Method of final disposal.

The above records shall be maintained on a monthly basis. The records shall be retained at the facility site, or shall be readily available for review by authorized representatives of the TCEQ for at least five years.

12. For industrial facilities to which the requirements of 30 TAC § 335 do not apply, sludge and solid wastes, including tank cleaning and contaminated solids for disposal, shall be disposed of in accordance with THSC § 361.

TCEQ Revision 06/2020

# **SLUDGE PROVISIONS**

The permittee is authorized to dispose of sludge only at a Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) authorized land application site, co-disposal landfill, wastewater treatment facility, or facility that further processes sludge. The disposal of sludge or biosolids by land application on property owned, leased or under the direct control of the permittee is a violation of the permit unless the site is authorized with the TCEQ. This provision does not authorize Distribution and Marketing of Class A or Class AB Biosolids. This provision does not authorize the permittee to land apply biosolids on property owned, leased or under the direct control of the permittee.

# SECTION I. REQUIREMENTS APPLYING TO ALL SEWAGE SLUDGE OR BIOSOLIDS LAND APPLICATION

# A. General Requirements

- 1. The permittee shall handle and dispose of sewage sludge or biosolids in accordance with 30 TAC § 312 and all other applicable state and federal regulations in a manner that protects public health and the environment from any reasonably anticipated adverse effects due to any toxic pollutants that may be present in the sludge or biosolids.
- 2. In all cases, if the person (permit holder) who prepares the sewage sludge supplies the sewage sludge to another person for land application use or to the owner or lease holder of the land, the permit holder shall provide necessary information to the parties who receive the sludge to assure compliance with these regulations.
- 3. The land application of processed or unprocessed chemical toilet waste, grease trap waste, grit trap waste, milk solids, or similar non-hazardous municipal or industrial solid wastes, or any of the wastes listed in this provision combined with biosolids, WTP residuals or domestic septage is prohibited unless the grease trap waste is added at a fats, oil and grease (FOG) receiving facility as part of an anaerobic digestion process.

# **B.** Testing Requirements

1. Sewage sludge or biosolids shall be tested annually in accordance with the method specified in both 40 CFR Part 261, Appendix II and 40 CFR Part 268, Appendix I [Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP)] or other method that receives the prior approval of the TCEQ for the contaminants listed in 40 CFR Part 261.24, Table 1. Sewage sludge or biosolids failing this test shall be managed according to RCRA standards for generators of hazardous waste, and the waste's disposition must be in accordance with all applicable requirements for hazardous waste processing, storage, or disposal. Following failure of any TCLP test, the management or disposal of sewage sludge or biosolids at a facility other than an authorized hazardous waste processing, storage, or disposal facility shall be prohibited until such time as the permittee can demonstrate the sewage sludge or biosolids no longer exhibits the hazardous waste toxicity characteristics (as demonstrated by the results of the TCLP tests). A written report shall be provided to both the TCEQ Registration and Reporting Section (MC 129) of the Permitting and Registration Support Division and the Regional Director (MC Region 10) within seven (7) days after failing the TCLP Test.

The report shall contain test results, certification that unauthorized waste management has stopped, and a summary of alternative disposal plans that comply with RCRA standards for the management of hazardous waste. The report shall be addressed to: Director, Permitting and Registration Support Division (MC 129), Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087. In addition, the permittee shall prepare an annual report on the results of all sludge toxicity testing. The permittee shall submit the following information in an annual report to the TCEQ by September 30<sup>th</sup> of each year. The permittee must submit this annual report using the online electronic reporting system available through TCEQ's website. If the permitee requests and obtains an electronic reporting waiver, the annual report can be submitted in hard copy to the TCEQ Regional Office (MC Region 10) and the Enforcement Division (MC 224).

2. Biosolids shall not be applied to the land if the concentration of the pollutants exceeds the pollutant concentration criteria in Table 1. The frequency of testing for pollutants in Table 1 is found in Section I.C. of this permit.

TABLE 1

<u>Pollutant</u>	<u>Ceiling Concentration</u> ( <u>Milligrams per kilogram</u> )*
Arsenic	75
Cadmium	85
Chromium	3000
Copper	4300
Lead	840
Mercury	57
Molybdenum	75
Nickel	420
PCBs	49
Selenium	100
Zinc	7500

<sup>\*</sup> Dry weight basis

### 3. Pathogen Control

All sewage sludge that is applied to agricultural land, forest, a public contact site, or a reclamation site must be treated by one of the following methods to ensure that the sludge meets either the Class A, Class AB or Class B biosolids pathogen requirements.

a. For sewage sludge to be classified as Class A biosolids with respect to pathogens, the density of fecal coliform in the sewage sludge must be less than 1,000 most probable number (MPN) per gram of total solids (dry weight basis), or the density of Salmonella sp. bacteria in the sewage sludge must be less than three MPN per four grams of total solids (dry weight basis) at the time the sewage sludge is used or disposed. In addition, one of the alternatives listed below must be met:

<u>Alternative 1</u> - The temperature of the sewage sludge that is used or disposed shall be maintained at or above a specific value for a period of time. See 30 TAC § 312.82(a)(2)(A) for specific information;

Alternative 5 (PFRP) - Sewage sludge that is used or disposed of must be treated in one of the Processes to Further Reduce Pathogens (PFRP) described in 40 CFR Part 503, Appendix B. PFRP include composting, heat drying, heat treatment, and thermophilic aerobic digestion; or

Alternative 6 (PFRP Equivalent) - Sewage sludge that is used or disposed of must be treated in a process that has been approved by the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency as being equivalent to those in Alternative 5.

b. For sewage sludge to be classified as Class AB biosolids with respect to pathogens, the density of fecal coliform in the sewage sludge must be less than 1,000 MPN per gram of total solids (dry weight basis), or the density of *Salmonella* sp. bacteria in the sewage sludge be less than three MPN per four grams of total solids (dry weight basis) at the time the sewage sludge is used or disposed. In addition, one of the alternatives listed below must be met:

<u>Alternative 2</u> - The pH of the sewage sludge that is used or disposed shall be raised to above 12 std. units and shall remain above 12 std. units for 72 hours.

The temperature of the sewage sludge shall be above 52° Celsius for 12 hours or longer during the period that the pH of the sewage sludge is above 12 std. units.

At the end of the 72-hour period during which the pH of the sewage sludge is above 12 std. units, the sewage sludge shall be air dried to achieve a percent solids in the sewage sludge greater than 50%; or

Alternative 3 - The sewage sludge shall be analyzed for enteric viruses prior to pathogen treatment. The limit for enteric viruses is less than one Plaque-forming Unit per four grams of total solids (dry weight basis) either before or following pathogen treatment. See 30 TAC  $\S$  312.82(a)(2)(C)(i-iii) for specific information. The sewage sludge shall be analyzed for viable helminth ova prior to pathogen treatment. The limit for viable helminth ova is less than one per four grams of total solids (dry weight basis) either before or following pathogen treatment. See 30 TAC  $\S$  312.82(a)(2)(C)(iv-vi) for specific information; or

<u>Alternative 4</u> - The density of enteric viruses in the sewage sludge shall be less than one Plaque-forming Unit per four grams of total solids (dry weight basis) at the time the sewage sludge is used or disposed. The density of viable helminth ova in the sewage sludge shall be less than one per four grams of total solids (dry weight basis) at the time the sewage sludge is used or disposed.

- c. Sewage sludge that meets the requirements of Class AB biosolids may be classified a Class A biosolids if a variance request is submitted in writing that is supported by substantial documentation demonstrating equivalent methods for reducing odors and written approval is granted by the executive director. The executive director may deny the variance request or revoke that approved variance if it is determined that the variance may potentially endanger human health or the environment, or create nuisance odor conditions.
- d. Three alternatives are available to demonstrate compliance with Class B biosolids criteria.

# Alternative 1

- i. A minimum of seven random samples of the sewage sludge shall be collected within 48 hours of the time the sewage sludge is used or disposed of during each monitoring episode for the sewage sludge.
- ii. The geometric mean of the density of fecal coliform in the samples collected shall be less than either 2,000,000 MPN per gram of total solids (dry weight basis) or 2,000,000 Colony Forming Units per gram of total solids (dry weight basis).

<u>Alternative 2</u> - Sewage sludge that is used or disposed of shall be treated in one of the Processes to Significantly Reduce Pathogens (PSRP) described in 40 CFR Part 503, Appendix B, so long as all of the following requirements are met by the generator of the sewage sludge.

- i. Prior to use or disposal, all the sewage sludge must have been generated from a single location, except as provided in paragraph v. below;
- ii. An independent Texas Licensed Professional Engineer must make a certification to the generator of a sewage sludge that the wastewater treatment facility generating the sewage sludge is designed to achieve one of the PSRP at the permitted design loading of the facility. The certification need only be repeated if the design loading of the facility is increased. The certification shall include a statement indicating the design meets all the applicable standards specified in Appendix B of 40 CFR Part 503;
- iii. Prior to any off-site transportation or on-site use or disposal of any sewage sludge generated at a wastewater treatment facility, the chief certified operator of the wastewater treatment facility or other responsible official who manages the processes to significantly reduce pathogens at the wastewater treatment facility for the permittee, shall certify that the sewage sludge underwent at least the minimum operational requirements necessary in order to meet one of the PSRP. The acceptable processes and the minimum operational and record keeping requirements shall be in accordance with established U.S. Environmental Protection Agency final guidance;
- iv. All certification records and operational records describing how the requirements of this paragraph were met shall be kept by the generator for a minimum of three years and be available for inspection by commission staff for review; and
- v. If the sewage sludge is generated from a mixture of sources, resulting from a person who prepares sewage sludge from more than one wastewater treatment facility, the resulting derived product shall meet one of the PSRP, and shall meet the certification, operation, and record keeping requirements of this paragraph.

<u>Alternative 3</u> - Sewage sludge shall be treated in an equivalent process that has been approved by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, so long as all of the following requirements are met by the generator of the sewage sludge.

i. Prior to use or disposal, all the sewage sludge must have been generated from a single location, except as provided in paragraph v. below;

- ii. Prior to any off-site transportation or on-site use or disposal of any sewage sludge generated at a wastewater treatment facility, the chief certified operator of the wastewater treatment facility or other responsible official who manages the processes to significantly reduce pathogens at the wastewater treatment facility for the permittee, shall certify that the sewage sludge underwent at least the minimum operational requirements necessary in order to meet one of the PSRP. The acceptable processes and the minimum operational and record keeping requirements shall be in accordance with established U.S. Environmental Protection Agency final guidance;
- iii. All certification records and operational records describing how the requirements of this paragraph were met shall be kept by the generator for a minimum of three years and be available for inspection by commission staff for review;
- iv. The Executive Director will accept from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency a finding of equivalency to the defined PSRP; and
- v. If the sewage sludge is generated from a mixture of sources resulting from a person who prepares sewage sludge from more than one wastewater treatment facility, the resulting derived product shall meet one of the Processes to Significantly Reduce Pathogens, and shall meet the certification, operation, and record keeping requirements of this paragraph.

In addition to the Alternatives 1 - 3, the following site restrictions must be met if Class B biosolids are land applied:

- i. Food crops with harvested parts that touch the biosolids/soil mixture and are totally above the land surface shall not be harvested for 14 months after application of biosolids.
- ii. Food crops with harvested parts below the surface of the land shall not be harvested for 20 months after application of biosolids when the biosolids remain on the land surface for 4 months or longer prior to incorporation into the soil.
- iii. Food crops with harvested parts below the surface of the land shall not be harvested for 38 months after application of biosolids when the biosolids remain on the land surface for less than 4 months prior to incorporation into the soil.
- iv. Food crops, feed crops, and fiber crops shall not be harvested for 30 days after application of biosolids.
- v. Domestic livestock shall not be allowed to graze on the land for 30 days after application of biosolids.
- vi. Turf grown on land where biosolids are applied shall not be harvested for 1 year after application of the biosolids when the harvested turf is placed on either land with a high potential for public exposure or a lawn.
- vii. Public access to land with a high potential for public exposure shall be restricted for 1 year after application of biosolids.
- viii. Public access to land with a low potential for public exposure shall be restricted

for 30 days after application of biosolids.

ix. Land application of biosolids shall be in accordance with the buffer zone requirements found in 30 TAC § 312.44.

#### 4. Vector Attraction Reduction Requirements

All bulk sewage sludge that is applied to agricultural land, forest, a public contact site, or a reclamation site shall be treated by one of the following Alternatives 1 through 10 for vector attraction reduction.

- <u>Alternative 1</u> The mass of volatile solids in the sewage sludge shall be reduced by a minimum of 38%.
- Alternative 2 If Alternative 1 cannot be met for an anaerobically digested sludge, demonstration can be made by digesting a portion of the previously digested sludge anaerobically in the laboratory in a bench-scale unit for 40 additional days at a temperature between 30° and 37° Celsius. Volatile solids must be reduced by less than 17% to demonstrate compliance.
- Alternative 3 If Alternative 1 cannot be met for an aerobically digested sludge, demonstration can be made by digesting a portion of the previously digested sludge with percent solids of two percent or less aerobically in the laboratory in a bench-scale unit for 30 additional days at 20° Celsius. Volatile solids must be reduced by less than 15% to demonstrate compliance.
- Alternative 4 The specific oxygen uptake rate (SOUR) for sewage sludge treated in an aerobic process shall be equal to or less than 1.5 milligrams of oxygen per hour per gram of total solids (dry weight basis) at a temperature of 20° Celsius.
- Alternative 5 Sewage sludge shall be treated in an aerobic process for 14 days or longer. During that time, the temperature of the sewage sludge shall be higher than 40° Celsius and the average temperature of the sewage sludge shall be higher than 45° Celsius.
- Alternative 6 The pH of sewage sludge shall be raised to 12 or higher by alkali addition and, without the addition of more alkali shall remain at 12 or higher for two hours and then remain at a pH of 11.5 or higher for an additional 22 hours at the time the sewage sludge is prepared for sale or given away in a bag or other container.
- Alternative 7 The percent solids of sewage sludge that does not contain unstabilized solids generated in a primary wastewater treatment process shall be equal to or greater than 75% based on the moisture content and total solids prior to mixing with other materials. Unstabilized solids are defined as organic materials in sewage sludge that have not been treated in either an aerobic or anaerobic treatment process.
- <u>Alternative 8</u> The percent solids of sewage sludge that contains unstabilized solids

generated in a primary wastewater treatment process shall be equal to or greater than 90% based on the moisture content and total solids prior to mixing with other materials at the time the sludge is used. Unstabilized solids are defined as organic materials in sewage sludge that have not been treated in either an aerobic or anaerobic treatment process.

#### Alternative 9 -

- i. Biosolids shall be injected below the surface of the land.
- ii. No significant amount of the biosolids shall be present on the land surface within one hour after the biosolids are injected.
- iii. When sewage sludge that is injected below the surface of the land is Class A or Class AB with respect to pathogens, the biosolids shall be injected below the land surface within eight hours after being discharged from the pathogen treatment process.

#### Alternative 10-

- i. Biosolids applied to the land surface or placed on a surface disposal site shall be incorporated into the soil within six hours after application to or placement on the land.
- ii. When biosolids that are incorporated into the soil is Class A or Class AB with respect to pathogens, the biosolids shall be applied to or placed on the land within eight hours after being discharged from the pathogen treatment process.

#### C. Monitoring Requirements

Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure - annually (TCLP) Test
PCBs - annually

All metal constituents and fecal coliform or Salmonella sp. bacteria shall be monitored at the appropriate frequency shown below, pursuant to 30 TAC § 312.46(a)(1):

Amount of biosolids (\*)

metric tons per 365-day period Monitoring Frequency

o to less than 290 Once/Year

290 to less than 1,500 Once/Quarter

1,500 to less than 15,000 Once/Two Months

15,000 or greater Once/Month

(\*) The amount of bulk biosolids applied to the land (dry wt. basis).

Representative samples of sewage sludge shall be collected and analyzed in accordance with the methods referenced in 30 TAC § 312.7

Identify each of the analytic methods used by the facility to analyze enteric viruses, fecal

coliforms, helminth ova, Salmonella sp., and other regulated parameters.

Identify in the following categories (as applicable) the sewage sludge or biosolids treatment process or processes at the facility: preliminary operations (e.g., sludge or biosolids grinding and degritting), thickening (concentration), stabilization, anaerobic digestion, aerobic digestion, composting, conditioning, disinfection (e.g., beta ray irradiation, gamma ray irradiation, pasteurization), dewatering (e.g., centrifugation, sludge drying beds, sludge lagoons), heat drying, thermal reduction, and methane or biogas capture and recovery.

Identify the nature of material generated by the facility (such as a biosolid for beneficial use or land-farming, or sewage sludge or biosolids for disposal at a monofill) and whether the material is ultimately conveyed off-site in bulk or in bags.

# SECTION II. REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIC TO BULK SEWAGE SLUDGE OR BIOSOLIDS FOR APPLICATION TO THE LAND MEETING CLASS A, CLASS AB or B PATHOGEN REDUCTION AND THE CUMULATIVE LOADING RATES IN TABLE 2, OR CLASS B PATHOGEN REDUCTION AND THE POLLUTANT CONCENTRATIONS IN TABLE 3

For those permittees meeting Class A, Class AB or B pathogen reduction requirements and that meet the cumulative loading rates in Table 2 below, or the Class B pathogen reduction requirements and contain concentrations of pollutants below listed in Table 3, the following conditions apply:

#### A. Pollutant Limits

#### Table 2

	Cumulative Pollutant Loading Rate
<u>Pollutant</u>	(pounds per acre)*
Arsenic	36
Cadmium	35
Chromium	2677
Copper	1339
Lead	268
Mercury	15
Molybdenum	Report Only
Nickel	375
Selenium	89
Zinc	2500

#### Table 3

	Monthly Average
	Concentration
<u>Pollutant</u>	(milligrams per kilogram)*
Arsenic	41
Cadmium	39
Chromium	1200
Copper	1500
Lead	300
Mercury	17
Molybdenum	Report Only
Nickel	420
Selenium	36
Zinc	2800

<sup>\*</sup>Dry weight basis

#### **B.** Pathogen Control

All bulk sewage sludge that is applied to agricultural land, forest, a public contact site, a reclamation site, shall be treated by either Class A, Class AB or Class B biosolids pathogen reduction requirements as defined above in Section I.B.3.

## **C.** Management Practices

- 1. Bulk biosolids shall not be applied to agricultural land, forest, a public contact site, or a reclamation site that is flooded, frozen, or snow-covered so that the bulk sewage sludge enters a wetland or other waters in the State.
- 2. Bulk biosolids not meeting Class A requirements shall be land applied in a manner which complies with Applicability in accordance with 30 TAC §312.41 and the Management Requirements in accordance with 30 TAC § 312.44.
- 3. Bulk biosolids shall be applied at or below the agronomic rate of the cover crop.
- 4. An information sheet shall be provided to the person who receives bulk Class A or AB biosolids sold or given away. The information sheet shall contain the following information:
  - a. The name and address of the person who prepared the Class A or AB biosolids that are sold or given away in a bag or other container for application to the land.
  - b. A statement that application of the biosolids to the land is prohibited except in accordance with the instruction on the label or information sheet.
  - c. The annual whole sludge application rate for the biosolids application rate for the biosolids that does not cause any of the cumulative pollutant loading rates in Table 2 above to be exceeded, unless the pollutant concentrations in Table 3 found in Section II above are met.

#### **D. Notification Requirements**

- 1. If bulk biosolids are applied to land in a State other than Texas, written notice shall be provided prior to the initial land application to the permitting authority for the State in which the bulk biosolids are proposed to be applied. The notice shall include:
  - a. The location, by street address, and specific latitude and longitude, of each land application site.
  - b. The approximate time period bulk biosolids will be applied to the site.
  - c. The name, address, telephone number, and National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit number (if appropriate) for the person who will apply the bulk biosolids.
- 2. The permittee shall give 180 days prior notice to the Executive Director in care of the Wastewater Permitting Section (MC 148) of the Water Quality Division of any change planned in the biosolids disposal practice.

#### E. Record Keeping Requirements

The documents will be retained at the facility site and/or shall be readily available for review by a TCEQ representative. The person who prepares bulk sewage sludge or a biosolids material shall develop the following information and shall retain the information at the facility site and/or shall be readily available for review by a TCEQ representative for a

period of <u>five years</u>. If the permittee supplies the sludge to another person who land applies the sludge, the permittee shall notify the land applier of the requirements for record keeping found in 30 TAC § 312.47 for persons who land apply.

- 1. The concentration (mg/kg) in the sludge of each pollutant listed in Table 3 above and the applicable pollutant concentration criteria (mg/kg), or the applicable cumulative pollutant loading rate and the applicable cumulative pollutant loading rate limit (lbs/ac) listed in Table 2 above.
- 2. A description of how the pathogen reduction requirements are met (including site restrictions for Class AB and Class B biosolids, if applicable).
- 3. A description of how the vector attraction reduction requirements are met.
- 4. A description of how the management practices listed above in Section II.C are being met
- 5. The following certification statement:

"I certify, under penalty of law, that the applicable pathogen requirements in 30 TAC § 312.82(a) or (b) and the vector attraction reduction requirements in 30 TAC § 312.83(b) have been met for each site on which bulk biosolids are applied. This determination has been made under my direction and supervision in accordance with the system designed to ensure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information used to determine that the management practices have been met. I am aware that there are significant penalties for false certification including fine and imprisonment."

- 6. The recommended agronomic loading rate from the references listed in Section II.C.3. above, as well as the actual agronomic loading rate shall be retained. The person who applies bulk biosolids shall develop the following information and shall retain the information at the facility site and/or shall be readily available for review by a TCEQ representative <u>indefinitely</u>. If the permittee supplies the sludge to another person who land applies the sludge, the permittee shall notify the land applier of the requirements for record keeping found in 30 TAC § 312.47 for persons who land apply:
  - a. A certification statement that all applicable requirements (specifically listed) have been met, and that the permittee understands that there are significant penalties for false certification including fine and imprisonment. See 30 TAC § 312.47(a)(4)(A)(ii) or 30 TAC § 312.47(a)(5)(A)(ii), as applicable, and to the permittee's specific sludge treatment activities.
  - b. The location, by street address, and specific latitude and longitude, of each site on which biosolids are applied.
  - c. The number of acres in each site on which bulk biosolids are applied.
  - d. The date and time biosolids are applied to each site.
  - e. The cumulative amount of each pollutant in pounds/acre listed in Table 2 applied to each site.
  - f. The total amount of biosolids applied to each site in dry tons.

The above records shall be maintained on-site on a monthly basis and shall be made available to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality upon request.

## F. Reporting Requirements

The permittee shall submit the following information in an annual report to the TCEQ by September 30<sup>th</sup> of each year. The permittee must submit this annual report using the online electronic reporting system available through TCEQ's website. If the permitee requests and obtains an electronic reporting waiver, the annual report can be submitted in hard copy to the TCEQ Regional Office (MC Region 10) and the Enforcement Division (MC 224).

- 1. Identify in the following categories (as applicable) the sewage sludge or biosolids treatment process or processes at the facility: preliminary operations (e.g., sludge or biosolids grinding and degritting), thickening (concentration), stabilization, anaerobic digestion, aerobic digestion, composting, conditioning, disinfection (e.g., beta ray irradiation, gamma ray irradiation, pasteurization), dewatering (e.g., centrifugation, sludge drying beds, sludge lagoons), heat drying, thermal reduction, and methane or biogas capture and recovery.
- 2. Identify the nature of material generated by the facility (such as a biosolid for beneficial use or land-farming, or sewage sludge for disposal at a monofill) and whether the material is ultimately conveyed off-site in bulk or in bags.
- 3. Results of tests performed for pollutants found in either Table 2 or 3 as appropriate for the permittee's land application practices.
- 4. The frequency of monitoring listed in Section I.C. that applies to the permittee.
- 5. Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) results.
- 6. PCB concentration in sludge or biosolids in mg/kg.
- 7. Identity of hauler(s) and TCEQ transporter number.
- 8. Date(s) of transport.
- 9. Texas Commission on Environmental Quality registration number, if applicable.
- 10. Amount of sludge or biosolids disposal dry weight (lbs/acre) at each disposal site.
- 11. The concentration (mg/kg) in the sludge of each pollutant listed in Table 1 (defined as a monthly average) as well as the applicable pollutant concentration criteria (mg/kg) listed in Table 3 above, or the applicable pollutant loading rate limit (lbs/acre) listed in Table 2 above if it exceeds 90% of the limit.
- 12. Level of pathogen reduction achieved (Class A, Class AB or Class B).
- 13. Alternative used as listed in Section I.B.3.(a. or b.). Alternatives describe how the pathogen reduction requirements are met. If Class B biosolids, include information on how site restrictions were met.
- 14. Identify each of the analytic methods used by the facility to analyze enteric viruses, fecal coliforms, helminth ova, *Salmonella* sp., and other regulated parameters.
- 15. Vector attraction reduction alternative used as listed in Section I.B.4.

- 16. Amount of sludge or biosolids transported in dry tons/year.
- 17. The certification statement listed in either 30 TAC § 312.47(a)(4)(A)(ii) or 30 TAC § 312.47(a)(5)(A)(ii) as applicable to the permittee's sludge or biosolids treatment activities, shall be attached to the annual reporting form.
- 18. When the amount of any pollutant applied to the land exceeds 90% of the cumulative pollutant loading rate for that pollutant, as described in Table 2, the permittee shall report the following information as an attachment to the annual reporting form.
  - a. The location, by street address, and specific latitude and longitude.
  - b. The number of acres in each site on which bulk biosolids are applied.
  - c. The date and time bulk biosolids are applied to each site.
  - d. The cumulative amount of each pollutant (i.e., pounds/acre) listed in Table 2 in the bulk biosolids applied to each site.
  - e. The amount of biosolids (i.e., dry tons) applied to each site.

The above records shall be maintained on a monthly basis and shall be made available to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality upon request.

# SECTION III. REQUIREMENTS APPLYING TO ALL SEWAGE SLUDGE OR BIOSOLIDS DISPOSED IN A MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE LANDFILL

- A. The permittee shall handle and dispose of sewage sludge or biosolids in accordance with 30 TAC § 330 and all other applicable state and federal regulations to protect public health and the environment from any reasonably anticipated adverse effects due to any toxic pollutants that may be present. The permittee shall ensure that the sewage sludge meets the requirements in 30 TAC § 330 concerning the quality of the sludge or biosolids disposed in a municipal solid waste landfill.
- B. If the permittee generates sewage sludge and supplies that sewage sludge or biosolids to the owner or operator of a municipal solid waste landfill (MSWLF) for disposal, the permittee shall provide to the owner or operator of the MSWLF appropriate information needed to be in compliance with the provisions of this permit.
- C. The permittee shall give 180 days prior notice to the Executive Director in care of the Wastewater Permitting Section (MC 148) of the Water Quality Division of any change planned in the sewage sludge or biosolids disposal practice.
- D. Sewage sludge or biosolids shall be tested annually in accordance with the method specified in both 40 CFR Part 261, Appendix II and 40 CFR Part 268, Appendix I (Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure) or other method, which receives the prior approval of the TCEQ for contaminants listed in Table 1 of 40 CFR § 261.24. Sewage sludge or biosolids failing this test shall be managed according to RCRA standards for generators of hazardous waste, and the waste's disposition must be in accordance with all applicable requirements for hazardous waste processing, storage, or disposal.

Following failure of any TCLP test, the management or disposal of sewage sludge or biosolids at a facility other than an authorized hazardous waste processing, storage, or disposal facility shall be prohibited until such time as the permittee can demonstrate the sewage sludge or biosolids no longer exhibits the hazardous waste toxicity characteristics (as demonstrated by the results of the TCLP tests). A written report shall be provided to both the TCEQ Registration and Reporting Section (MC 129) of the Permitting and Registration Support Division and the Regional Director (MC Region 10) of the appropriate TCEQ field office within 7 days after failing the TCLP Test.

The report shall contain test results, certification that unauthorized waste management has stopped, and a summary of alternative disposal plans that comply with RCRA standards for the management of hazardous waste. The report shall be addressed to: Director, Permitting and Registration Support Division (MC 129), Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P. O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087. In addition, the permittee shall prepare an annual report on the results of all sludge toxicity testing. This annual report shall be submitted to the TCEQ Regional Office (MC Region 10) and the Enforcement Division (MC 224), by September 30 of each year.

- E. Sewage sludge or biosolids shall be tested as needed, in accordance with the requirements of 30 TAC Chapter 330.
- F. Record Keeping Requirements

The permittee shall develop the following information and shall retain the information for five years.

- 1. The description (including procedures followed and the results) of all liquid Paint Filter Tests performed.
- 2. The description (including procedures followed and results) of all TCLP tests performed.

The above records shall be maintained on-site on a monthly basis and shall be made available to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality upon request.

#### G. Reporting Requirements

The permittee shall submit the following information in an annual report to the TCEQ by September 30<sup>th</sup> of each year. The permittee must submit this annual report using the online electronic reporting system available through TCEQ's website. If the permitee requests and obtains an electronic reporting waiver, the annual report can be submitted in hard copy to the TCEQ Regional Office (MC Region 10) and the Enforcement Division (MC 224).

- 1. Identify in the following categories (as applicable) the sewage sludge or biosolids treatment process or processes at the facility: preliminary operations (e.g., sludge or biosolids grinding and degritting), thickening (concentration), stabilization, anaerobic digestion, aerobic digestion, composting, conditioning, disinfection (e.g., beta ray irradiation, gamma ray irradiation, pasteurization), dewatering (e.g., centrifugation, sludge drying beds, sludge lagoons), heat drying, thermal reduction, and methane or biogas capture and recovery.
- 2. Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) results.
- 3. Annual sludge or biosolids production in dry tons/year.
- 4. Amount of sludge or biosolids disposed in a municipal solid waste landfill in dry tons/year.
- 5. Amount of sludge or biosolids transported interstate in dry tons/year.
- 6. A certification that the sewage sludge or biosolids meets the requirements of 30 TAC § 330 concerning the quality of the sludge disposed in a municipal solid waste landfill.
- 7. Identity of hauler(s) and transporter registration number.
- 8. Owner of disposal site(s).
- 9. Location of disposal site(s).
- 10. Date(s) of disposal.

The above records shall be maintained on-site on a monthly basis and shall be made available to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality upon request.

# SECTION IV. REQUIREMENTS APPLYING TO SLUDGE OR BIOSOLIDS TRANSPORTED TO ANOTHER FACILITY FOR FURTHER PROCESSING

These provisions apply to sludge or biosolids that is transported to another wastewater treatment facility or facility that further processes sludge or biosolids. These provisions are intended to allow transport of sludge or biosolids to facilities that have been authorized to accept sludge or biosolids. These provisions do not limit the ability of the receiving facility to determine whether to accept the sludge or biosolids, nor do they limit the ability of the receiving facility to request additional testing or documentation.

#### A. General Requirements

- 1. The permittee shall handle and dispose of sewage sludge or biosolids in accordance with 30 TAC Chapter 312 and all other applicable state and federal regulations in a manner that protects public health and the environment from any reasonably anticipated adverse effects due to any toxic pollutants that may be present in the sludge.
- 2. Sludge or biosolids may only be transported using a registered transporter or using an approved pipeline.

#### **B.** Record Keeping Requirements

- 1. For sludge transported by an approved pipeline, the permittee must maintain records of the following:
  - a. the amount of sludge or biosolids transported;
  - b. the date of transport;
  - c. the name and TCEQ permit number of the receiving facility or facilities;
  - d. the location of the receiving facility or facilities;
  - e. the name and TCEQ permit number of the facility that generated the waste; and
  - f. copy of the written agreement between the permittee and the receiving facility to accept sludge or biosolids.
- 2. For sludge or biosolids transported by a registered transporter, the permittee must maintain records of the completed trip tickets in accordance with 30 TAC § 312.145(a)(1)-(7) and amount of sludge or biosolids transported.
- The above records shall be maintained on-site on a monthly basis and shall be made available to the TCEQ upon request. These records shall be retained for at least five years.

#### **C.** Reporting Requirements

The permittee shall submit the following information in an annual report to the TCEQ by September 30<sup>th</sup> of each year. The permittee must submit this annual report using the online electronic reporting system available through TCEQ's website. If the permitee requests and obtains an electronic reporting waiver, the annual report can be submitted in hard copy to the TCEQ Regional Office (MC Region 10) and the Enforcement Division (MC 224).

- 1. Identify in the following categories (as applicable) the sewage sludge or biosolids treatment process or processes at the facility: preliminary operations (e.g., sludge or biosolids grinding and degritting), thickening (concentration), stabilization, anaerobic digestion, aerobic digestion, composting, conditioning, disinfection (e.g., beta ray irradiation, gamma ray irradiation, pasteurization), dewatering (e.g., centrifugation, sludge drying beds, sludge lagoons), heat drying, thermal reduction, and methane or biogas capture and recovery.
- 2. the annual sludge or biosolids production;
- 3. the amount of sludge or biosolids transported;
- 4. the owner of each receiving facility;
- 5. the location of each receiving facility; and
- 6. the date(s) of disposal at each receiving facility.

TCEQ Revision 06/2020

#### OTHER REQUIREMENTS

- 1. The permittee shall employ or contract with one or more licensed wastewater treatment facility operators or wastewater system operations companies holding a valid license or registration according to the requirements of 30 TAC Chapter 30, Occupational Licenses and Registrations, and in particular 30 TAC Chapter 30, Subchapter J, Wastewater Operators and Operations Companies.
  - This Category B facility must be operated by a chief operator or an operator holding a Class B license or higher. The facility must be operated a minimum of five days per week by the licensed chief operator or an operator holding the required level of license or higher. The licensed chief operator or operator holding the required level of license or higher must be available by telephone or pager seven days per week. Where shift operation of the wastewater treatment facility is necessary, each shift that does not have the on-site supervision of the licensed chief operator must be supervised by an operator in charge who is licensed not less than one level below the category for the facility.
- 2. The Executive Director has reviewed this action for consistency with the goals and policies of the Texas Coastal Management Program (CMP) in accordance with the regulations of the General Land Office (GLO) and has determined that the action is consistent with the applicable CMP goals and policies.
- 3. Chronic toxic criteria apply at the edge of the mixing zone. The mixing zone is defined as 300 feet downstream and 100 feet upstream from the point of discharge.
- 4. The permittee shall comply with the requirements of 30 TAC § 309.13(a) through (d). In addition, by ownership of the required buffer zone area, the permittee shall comply with the requirements of 30 TAC § 309.13(e).
- In accordance with 30 TAC § 319.9, a permittee that has at least twelve months of uninterrupted compliance with its bacteria limit may notify the commission in writing of its compliance and request a less frequent measurement schedule. To request a less frequent schedule, the permittee shall submit a written request to the TCEQ Wastewater Permitting Section (MC 148) for each phase that includes a different monitoring frequency. The request must contain all of the reported bacteria values (Daily Avg. and Daily Max/Single Grab) for the twelve consecutive months immediately prior to the request. If the Executive Director finds that a less frequent measurement schedule is protective of human health and the environment, the permittee may be given a less frequent measurement schedule. For this permit, three/week may be reduced to one/week. A violation of any bacteria limit by a facility that has been granted a less frequent measurement schedule will require the permittee to return to the standard frequency schedule and submit written notice to the TCEO Wastewater Permitting Section (MC 148). The permittee may not apply for another reduction in measurement frequency for at least 24 months from the date of the last violation. The Executive Director may establish a more frequent measurement schedule if necessary to protect human health or the environment.

#### CONTRIBUTING INDUSTRIES AND PRETREATMENT REQUIREMENTS

- 1. The following pollutants may not be introduced into the treatment facility:
  - a. Pollutants which create a fire or explosion hazard in the publicly owned treatment works (POTW), including, but not limited to, waste streams with a closed-cup flash point of less than 140° Fahrenheit (60° Celsius) using the test methods specified in 40 CFR § 261.21;
  - b. Pollutants which will cause corrosive structural damage to the POTW, but in no case shall there be discharges with a pH lower than 5.0 standard units, unless the works are specifically designed to accommodate such discharges;
  - c. Solid or viscous pollutants in amounts which will cause obstruction to the flow in the POTW, resulting in Interference;
  - d. Any pollutant, including oxygen-demanding pollutants (e.g., biochemical oxygen demand), released in a discharge at a flow rate and/or pollutant concentration which will cause Interference with the POTW;
  - e. Heat in amounts which will inhibit biological activity in the POTW, resulting in Interference, but in no case shall there be heat in such quantities that the temperature at the POTW treatment plant exceeds 104° Fahrenheit (40° Celsius) unless the Executive Director, upon request of the POTW, approves alternate temperature limits;
  - f. Petroleum oil, nonbiodegradable cutting oil, or products of mineral oil origin in amounts that will cause Interference or Pass Through;
  - g. Pollutants which result in the presence of toxic gases, vapors, or fumes within the POTW in a quantity that may cause acute worker health and safety problems; and
  - h. Any trucked or hauled pollutants except at discharge points designated by the POTW.
- 2. The permittee shall require any indirect discharger to the treatment works to comply with the reporting requirements of Sections 204(b), 307, and 308 of the Clean Water Act, including any requirements established under 40 CFR Part 403 [rev. Federal Register/ Vol. 70/ No. 198/ Friday, October 14, 2005/ Rules and Regulations, pages 60134-60798].
- 3. The permittee shall provide adequate notification to the Executive Director, care of the Wastewater Permitting Section (MC 148) of the Water Quality Division, within 30 days subsequent to the permittee's knowledge of either of the following:
  - a. Any new introduction of pollutants into the treatment works from an indirect discharger which would be subject to Sections 301 and 306 of the Clean Water Act if it were directly discharging those pollutants; and
  - b. Any substantial change in the volume or character of pollutants being introduced into the treatment works by a source introducing pollutants into the treatment works at the time of issuance of the permit.

Any notice shall include information on the quality and quantity of effluent to be introduced into the treatment works and any anticipated impact of the change on the quality or quantity of effluent to be discharged from the POTW.

Revised July 2007

## **BIOMONITORING REQUIREMENTS**

#### CHRONIC BIOMONITORING REQUIREMENTS: FRESHWATER

The provisions of this section apply to Outfall 001 for whole effluent toxicity (WET) testing.

- 1. Scope, Frequency, and Methodology
  - a. The permittee shall test the effluent for toxicity in accordance with the provisions below. Such testing will determine if an appropriately dilute effluent sample adversely affects the survival, reproduction, or growth of the test organisms.
  - b. The permittee shall conduct the following toxicity tests using the test organisms, procedures, and quality assurance requirements specified in this part of this permit and in accordance with "Short-Term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater Organisms," fourth edition (EPA-821-R-02-013) or its most recent update:
    - 1) Chronic static renewal survival and reproduction test using the water flea (*Ceriodaphnia dubia*) (Method 1002.0). This test should be terminated when 60% of the surviving adults in the control produce three broods or at the end of eight days, whichever occurs first. This test shall be conducted once per quarter.
    - 2) Chronic static renewal 7-day larval survival and growth test using the fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*) (Method 1000.0). A minimum of five replicates with eight organisms per replicate shall be used in the control and in each dilution. This test shall be conducted once per quarter.

The permittee must perform and report a valid test for each test species during the prescribed reporting period. An invalid test must be repeated during the same reporting period. An invalid test is defined as any test failing to satisfy the test acceptability criteria, procedures, and quality assurance requirements specified in the test methods and permit.

- c. The permittee shall use five effluent dilution concentrations and a control in each toxicity test. These effluent dilution concentrations are 31%, 42%, 56%, 74%, and 99% effluent. The critical dilution, defined as 99% effluent, is the effluent concentration representative of the proportion of effluent in the receiving water during critical low flow or critical mixing conditions.
- d. This permit may be amended to require a WET limit, a chemical-specific effluent limit, a best management practice, or other appropriate actions to address toxicity. The permittee may be required to conduct a toxicity reduction evaluation (TRE) after multiple toxic events.
- e. Testing Frequency Reduction
  - 1) If none of the first four consecutive quarterly tests demonstrates significant toxicity, the permittee may submit this information in writing

- and, upon approval, reduce the testing frequency to once per six months for the invertebrate test species and once per year for the vertebrate test species.
- 2) If one or more of the first four consecutive quarterly tests demonstrates significant toxicity, the permittee shall continue quarterly testing for that species until this permit is reissued. If a testing frequency reduction had been previously granted and a subsequent test demonstrates significant toxicity, the permittee shall resume a quarterly testing frequency for that species until this permit is reissued.

#### 2. Required Toxicity Testing Conditions

- a. Test Acceptance The permittee shall repeat any toxicity test, including the control and all effluent dilutions, which fail to meet the following criteria:
  - 1) a control mean survival of 80% or greater;
  - 2) a control mean number of water flea neonates per surviving adult of 15 or greater;
  - 3) a control mean dry weight of surviving fathead minnow larvae of 0.25 mg or greater;
  - a control coefficient of variation percent (CV%) of 40 or less in between replicates for the young of surviving females in the water flea test; and the growth and survival endpoints in the fathead minnow test;
  - 5) a critical dilution CV% of 40 or less for the young of surviving females in the water flea test; and the growth and survival endpoints for the fathead minnow test. However, if statistically significant lethal or nonlethal effects are exhibited at the critical dilution, a CV% greater than 40 shall not invalidate the test;
  - 6) a percent minimum significant difference of 47 or less for water flea reproduction; and
  - 7) a percent minimum significant difference of 30 or less for fathead minnow growth.

#### b. Statistical Interpretation

- 1) For the water flea survival test, the statistical analyses used to determine if there is a significant difference between the control and an effluent dilution shall be the Fisher's exact test as described in the manual referenced in Part 1.b.
- 2) For the water flea reproduction test and the fathead minnow larval survival and growth tests, the statistical analyses used to determine if there is a significant difference between the control and an effluent dilution shall be in accordance with the manual referenced in Part 1.b.

- 3) The permittee is responsible for reviewing test concentration-response relationships to ensure that calculated test-results are interpreted and reported correctly. The document entitled "Method Guidance and Recommendation for Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) Testing (40 CFR Part 136)" (EPA 821-B-00-004) provides guidance on determining the validity of test results.
- 4) If significant lethality is demonstrated (that is, there is a statistically significant difference in survival at the critical dilution when compared to the survival in the control), the conditions of test acceptability are met, and the survival of the test organisms are equal to or greater than 80% in the critical dilution and all dilutions below that, then the permittee shall report a survival No Observed Effect Concentration (NOEC) of not less than the critical dilution for the reporting requirements.
- 5) The NOEC is defined as the greatest effluent dilution at which no significant effect is demonstrated. The Lowest Observed Effect Concentration (LOEC) is defined as the lowest effluent dilution at which a significant effect is demonstrated. A significant effect is defined as a statistically significant difference between the survival, reproduction, or growth of the test organism in a specified effluent dilution when compared to the survival, reproduction, or growth of the test organism in the control.
- 6) The use of NOECs and LOECs assumes either a monotonic (continuous) concentration-response relationship or a threshold model of the concentration-response relationship. For any test result that demonstrates a non-monotonic (non-continuous) response, the NOEC should be determined based on the guidance manual referenced in Item 3.
- 7) Pursuant to the responsibility assigned to the permittee in Part 2.b.3), test results that demonstrate a non-monotonic (non-continuous) concentration-response relationship may be submitted, prior to the due date, for technical review. The guidance manual referenced in Item 3 will be used when making a determination of test acceptability.
- 8) TCEQ staff will review test results for consistency with rules, procedures, and permit requirements.

#### c. Dilution Water

- Dilution water used in the toxicity tests must be the receiving water collected at a point upstream of the discharge point as close as possible to the discharge point but unaffected by the discharge. Where the toxicity tests are conducted on effluent discharges to receiving waters that are classified as intermittent streams, or where the toxicity tests are conducted on effluent discharges where no receiving water is available due to zero flow conditions, the permittee shall:
  - a) substitute a synthetic dilution water that has a pH, hardness, and

- alkalinity similar to that of the closest downstream perennial water unaffected by the discharge; or
- b) use the closest downstream perennial water unaffected by the discharge.
- Where the receiving water proves unsatisfactory as a result of pre-existing instream toxicity (i.e. fails to fulfill the test acceptance criteria of Part 2.a.), the permittee may substitute synthetic dilution water for the receiving water in all subsequent tests provided the unacceptable receiving water test met the following stipulations:
  - a) a synthetic lab water control was performed (in addition to the receiving water control) which fulfilled the test acceptance requirements of Part 2.a;
  - b) the test indicating receiving water toxicity was carried out to completion (i.e., 7 days); and
  - c) the permittee submitted all test results indicating receiving water toxicity with the reports and information required in Part 3.
- 3) The synthetic dilution water shall consist of standard, moderately hard, reconstituted water. Upon approval, the permittee may substitute other appropriate dilution water with chemical and physical characteristics similar to that of the receiving water.

#### d. Samples and Composites

- 1) The permittee shall collect a minimum of three composite samples from Outfall 001. The second and third composite samples will be used for the renewal of the dilution concentrations for each toxicity test.
- 2) The permittee shall collect the composite samples such that the samples are representative of any periodic episode of chlorination, biocide usage, or other potentially toxic substance being discharged on an intermittent basis.
- 3) The permittee shall initiate the toxicity tests within 36 hours after collection of the last portion of the first composite sample. The holding time for any subsequent composite sample shall not exceed 72 hours. Samples shall be maintained at a temperature of 0-6 degrees Centigrade during collection, shipping, and storage.
- 4) If Outfall 001 ceases discharging during the collection of effluent samples, the requirements for the minimum number of effluent samples, the minimum number of effluent portions, and the sample holding time are waived during that sampling period. However, the permittee must have collected an effluent composite sample volume sufficient to complete the required toxicity tests with renewal of the effluent. When possible, the effluent samples used for the toxicity tests shall be collected on separate

days if the discharge occurs over multiple days. The sample collection duration and the static renewal protocol associated with the abbreviated sample collection must be documented in the full report.

5) The effluent samples shall not be dechlorinated after sample collection.

#### 3. Reporting

All reports, tables, plans, summaries, and related correspondence required in this section shall be submitted to the attention of the Standards Implementation Team (MC 150) of the Water Quality Division.

- a. The permittee shall prepare a full report of the results of all tests conducted in accordance with the manual referenced in Part 1.b. for every valid and invalid toxicity test initiated whether carried to completion or not.
- b. The permittee shall routinely report the results of each biomonitoring test on the Table 1 forms provided with this permit.
  - 1) Annual biomonitoring test results are due on or before January 20th for biomonitoring conducted during the previous 12-month period.
  - 2) Semiannual biomonitoring test results are due on or before July 20th and January 20th for biomonitoring conducted during the previous 6-month period.
  - 3) Quarterly biomonitoring test results are due on or before April 20th, July 20th, October 20th, and January 20th for biomonitoring conducted during the previous calendar quarter.
  - 4) Monthly biomonitoring test results are due on or before the 20th day of the month following sampling.
- c. Enter the following codes for the appropriate parameters for valid tests only:
  - 1) For the water flea, Parameter TLP3B, enter a "1" if the NOEC for survival is less than the critical dilution; otherwise, enter a "0."
  - 2) For the water flea, Parameter TOP3B, report the NOEC for survival.
  - 3) For the water flea, Parameter TXP3B, report the LOEC for survival.
  - 4) For the water flea, Parameter TWP3B, enter a "1" if the NOEC for reproduction is less than the critical dilution; otherwise, enter a "o."
  - 5) For the water flea, Parameter TPP3B, report the NOEC for reproduction.
  - 6) For the water flea, Parameter TYP3B, report the LOEC for reproduction.
  - 7) For the fathead minnow, Parameter TLP6C, enter a "1" if the NOEC for survival is less than the critical dilution; otherwise, enter a "0."

- 8) For the fathead minnow, Parameter TOP6C, report the NOEC for survival.
- 9) For the fathead minnow, Parameter TXP6C, report the LOEC for survival.
- For the fathead minnow, Parameter TWP6C, enter a "1" if the NOEC for growth is less than the critical dilution; otherwise, enter a "0."
- 11) For the fathead minnow, Parameter TPP6C, report the NOEC for growth.
- 12) For the fathead minnow, Parameter TYP6C, report the LOEC for growth.
- d. Enter the following codes for retests only:
  - 1) For retest number 1, Parameter 22415, enter a "1" if the NOEC for survival is less than the critical dilution; otherwise, enter a "0."
  - 2) For retest number 2, Parameter 22416, enter a "1" if the NOEC for survival is less than the critical dilution; otherwise, enter a "0."

#### 4. Persistent Toxicity

The requirements of this Part apply only when a test demonstrates a significant effect at the critical dilution. Significant lethality and significant effect were defined in Part 2.b. Significant sublethality is defined as a statistically significant difference in growth/reproduction at the critical dilution when compared to the growth/reproduction in the control.

- a. The permittee shall conduct a total of 2 additional tests (retests) for any species that demonstrates a significant effect (lethal or sublethal) at the critical dilution. The two retests shall be conducted monthly during the next two consecutive months. The permittee shall not substitute either of the two retests in lieu of routine toxicity testing. All reports shall be submitted within 20 days of test completion. Test completion is defined as the last day of the test.
- b. If the retests are performed due to a demonstration of significant lethality, and one or both of the two retests specified in Part 4.a. demonstrates significant lethality, the permittee shall initiate the TRE requirements as specified in Part 5. The provisions of Part 4.a. are suspended upon completion of the two retests and submittal of the TRE action plan and schedule defined in Part 5.
  - If neither test demonstrates significant lethality and the permittee is testing under the reduced testing frequency provision of Part 1.e., the permittee shall return to a quarterly testing frequency for that species.
- c. If the two retests are performed due to a demonstration of significant sublethality, and one or both of the two retests specified in Part 4.a. demonstrates significant lethality, the permittee shall again perform two retests as stipulated in Part 4.a.
- d. If the two retests are performed due to a demonstration of significant

- sublethality, and neither test demonstrates significant lethality, the permittee shall continue testing at the quarterly frequency.
- e. Regardless of whether retesting for lethal or sublethal effects, or a combination of the two, no more than one retest per month is required for a species.

#### 5. <u>Toxicity Reduction Evaluation</u>

- a. Within 45 days of the retest that demonstrates significant lethality, or within 45 days of being so instructed due to multiple toxic events, the permittee shall submit a general outline for initiating a TRE. The outline shall include, but not be limited to, a description of project personnel, a schedule for obtaining consultants (if needed), a discussion of influent and effluent data available for review, a sampling and analytical schedule, and a proposed TRE initiation date.
- b. Within 90 days of the retest that demonstrates significant lethality, or within 90 days of being so instructed due to multiple toxic events, the permittee shall submit a TRE action plan and schedule for conducting a TRE. The plan shall specify the approach and methodology to be used in performing the TRE. A TRE is a step-wise investigation combining toxicity testing with physical and chemical analyses to determine actions necessary to eliminate or reduce effluent toxicity to a level not effecting significant lethality at the critical dilution. The TRE action plan shall describe an approach for the reduction or elimination of lethality for both test species defined in Part 1.b. At a minimum, the TRE action plan shall include the following:
  - Specific Activities The TRE action plan shall specify the approach the 1) permittee intends to utilize in conducting the TRE, including toxicity characterizations, identifications, confirmations, source evaluations, treatability studies, and alternative approaches. When conducting characterization analyses, the permittee shall perform multiple characterizations and follow the procedures specified in the document entitled "Toxicity Identification Evaluation: Characterization of Chronically Toxic Effluents, Phase I" (EPA/600/6-91/005F) or alternate procedures. The permittee shall perform multiple identifications and follow the methods specified in the documents entitled "Methods for Aquatic Toxicity Identification Evaluations, Phase II Toxicity Identification Procedures for Samples Exhibiting Acute and Chronic Toxicity" (EPA/600/R-92/080) and "Methods for Aquatic Toxicity Identification Evaluations: Phase III Toxicity Confirmation Procedures for Samples Exhibiting Acute and Chronic Toxicity" (EPA/600/R-92/081). All characterization, identification, and confirmation tests shall be conducted in an orderly and logical progression;
  - 2) Sampling Plan The TRE action plan should describe sampling locations, methods, holding times, chain of custody, and preservation techniques. The effluent sample volume collected for all tests shall be adequate to perform the toxicity characterization/identification/confirmation procedures and chemical-specific analyses when the toxicity tests show significant lethality. Where the permittee has identified or suspects a specific pollutant and source of effluent toxicity, the permittee shall

- conduct, concurrent with toxicity testing, chemical-specific analyses for the identified and suspected pollutant and source of effluent toxicity;
- 3) Quality Assurance Plan The TRE action plan should address record keeping and data evaluation, calibration and standardization, baseline tests, system blanks, controls, duplicates, spikes, toxicity persistence in the samples, randomization, reference toxicant control charts, and mechanisms to detect artifactual toxicity; and
- 4) Project Organization The TRE action plan should describe the project staff, project manager, consulting engineering services (where applicable), consulting analytical and toxicological services, etc.
- c. Within 30 days of submittal of the TRE action plan and schedule, the permittee shall implement the TRE.
- d. The permittee shall submit quarterly TRE activities reports concerning the progress of the TRE. The quarterly reports are due on or before April 20th, July 20th, October 20th, and January 20th. The report shall detail information regarding the TRE activities including:
  - 1) results and interpretation of any chemical-specific analyses for the identified and suspected pollutant performed during the quarter;
  - 2) results and interpretation of any characterization, identification, and confirmation tests performed during the quarter;
  - any data and substantiating documentation which identifies the pollutant(s) and source of effluent toxicity;
  - 4) results of any studies/evaluations concerning the treatability of the facility's effluent toxicity;
  - 5) any data that identifies effluent toxicity control mechanisms that will reduce effluent toxicity to the level necessary to meet no significant lethality at the critical dilution; and
  - 6) any changes to the initial TRE plan and schedule that are believed necessary as a result of the TRE findings.
- e. During the TRE, the permittee shall perform, at a minimum, quarterly testing using the more sensitive species. Testing for the less sensitive species shall continue at the frequency specified in Part 1.b.
- f. If the effluent ceases to effect significant lethality, i.e., there is a cessation of lethality, the permittee may end the TRE. A cessation of lethality is defined as no significant lethality for a period of 12 consecutive months with at least monthly testing. At the end of the 12 months, the permittee shall submit a statement of intent to cease the TRE and may then resume the testing frequency specified in Part 1.b.

This provision accommodates situations where operational errors and upsets, spills, or sampling errors triggered the TRE, in contrast to a situation where a single toxicant or group of toxicants cause lethality. This provision does not apply as a result of corrective actions taken by the permittee. Corrective actions are defined as proactive efforts that eliminate or reduce effluent toxicity. These include, but are not limited to, source reduction or elimination, improved housekeeping, changes in chemical usage, and modifications of influent streams and effluent treatment.

The permittee may only apply this cessation of lethality provision once. If the effluent again demonstrates significant lethality to the same species, the permit will be amended to add a WET limit with a compliance period, if appropriate. However, prior to the effective date of the WET limit, the permittee may apply for a permit amendment removing and replacing the WET limit with an alternate toxicity control measure by identifying and confirming the toxicant and an appropriate control measure.

- g. The permittee shall complete the TRE and submit a final report on the TRE activities no later than 28 months from the last test day of the retest that confirmed significant lethal effects at the critical dilution. The permittee may petition the Executive Director (in writing) for an extension of the 28-month limit. However, to warrant an extension the permittee must have demonstrated due diligence in its pursuit of the toxicity identification evaluation/TRE and must prove that circumstances beyond its control stalled the toxicity identification evaluation/TRE. The report shall provide information pertaining to the specific control mechanism selected that will, when implemented, result in the reduction of effluent toxicity to no significant lethality at the critical dilution. The report shall also provide a specific corrective action schedule for implementing the selected control mechanism.
- h. Based on the results of the TRE and proposed corrective actions, this permit may be amended to modify the biomonitoring requirements, where necessary, require a compliance schedule for implementation of corrective actions, specify a WET limit, specify a best management practice, and specify a chemical-specific limit.
- i. Copies of any and all required TRE plans and reports shall also be submitted to the U.S. EPA Region 6 office, 6WQ-PO.

# TABLE 1 (SHEET 1 OF 4)

#### BIOMONITORING REPORTING

#### CERIODAPHNIA DUBIA SURVIVAL AND REPRODUCTION

		Date	Time		Date	Time	
Dates and Times Composites	No. 1 FROM			TO: _			
Collected	No. 2 FROM	:		TO: _			
	No. 3 FROM	[:		TO:_			
Test initiated: _			am/p	om			date
Dilution	water used:	Rece	eiving wate	er	Sy	nthetic Dilı	ıtion water

#### NUMBER OF YOUNG PRODUCED PER ADULT AT END OF TEST

		Percent effluent								
REP	0%	31%	42%	56%	74%	99%				
A										
В										
С										
D										
Е										
F										
G										
Н										
I										
J										
Survival Mean										
Total Mean										
CV%*										
PMSD										

<sup>\*</sup>Coefficient of Variation = standard deviation x 100/mean (calculation based on young of the surviving adults)

Designate males (M), and dead females (D), along with number of neonates (x) released prior to death.

#### TABLE 1 (SHEET 2 OF 4)

#### CERIODAPHNIA DUBIA SURVIVAL AND REPRODUCTION TEST

1. Dunnett's Procedure or Steel's Many-One Rank Test or Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test (with Bonferroni adjustment) or t-test (with Bonferroni adjustment) as appropriate:

Is the mean number of young produced per adult significantly less than the number of young per adult in the control for the % effluent corresponding to significant nonlethal effects?

CRITICAL DILUTION	(99%):	YES	NO
-------------------	--------	-----	----

#### PERCENT SURVIVAL

	Percent effluent					
Time of Reading	0%	31%	42%	56%	74%	99%
24h						
48h						
End of Test	_			_	_	

2. Fisher's Exact Test:

Is the mean survival at test end significantly less than the control survival for the % effluent corresponding to lethality?

CRITICAL DILUTION	(99%):	YES	NO

- 3. Enter percent effluent corresponding to each NOEC\LOEC below:
  - a.) NOEC survival = \_\_\_\_\_\_% effluent
  - b.) LOEC survival = \_\_\_\_\_\_% effluent
  - c.) NOEC reproduction = \_\_\_\_\_\_% effluent
  - d.) LOEC reproduction = \_\_\_\_\_ % effluent

# TABLE 1 (SHEET 3 OF 4)

# BIOMONITORING REPORTING

# FATHEAD MINNOW LARVAE GROWTH AND SURVIVAL

Dates and Tir	nes No. 1	FROM: _		ate Tim			ate Time	
Composites Collected								
	No. 3 F	ROM:			T	0:		
Test initia	ated:				am/pm			date
Diluti	on water	used:	R	eceiving v	water		Synthetic d	ilution water
		I	FATHEAD	MINNO	W GROW	ГН DATA	L	
Efflue	Averaş	ge Dry We	ight in rep	olicate cha	mbers	Mean Dry	CV%*	
Concenti	ration	A	В	C	D	Е	Weight	
0%								
31%	ó							
42%	ó							
56%	ó							
74%	ó							
99%	ó							
PMS	D							
Bonfe Is the	ett's Proce rroni adju mean dry th) for the	edure or Sistment) o weight (g	teel's Man or t-test (w rowth) at ' nt correspo	y-One Ra ith Bonfe 7 days sig onding to	nk Test or rroni adjust nificantly significan	stment) a less than t nonletha	n Rank Sum s appropriat the control's al effects?NO	e:

# TABLE 1 (SHEET 4 OF 4)

# BIOMONITORING REPORTING

#### FATHEAD MINNOW GROWTH AND SURVIVAL TEST

#### FATHEAD MINNOW SURVIVAL DATA

Effluent	Percent Survival in replicate chambers				Mean percent survival			CV%*	
Concentration	A	В	С	D	E	24h	48h	7 day	
0%									
31%									
42%									
56%									
74%	-	-				-	_		
99%	-	-	_	_	_		_	_	

<sup>\*</sup> Coefficient of Variation = standard deviation x 100/mean

	•
2.	Dunnett's Procedure or Steel's Many-One Rank Test or Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test (with Bonferroni adjustment) or t-test (with Bonferroni adjustment) as appropriate:
	Is the mean survival at 7 days significantly less than the control survival for the % effluent corresponding to lethality?
	CRITICAL DILUTION (99%): YES NO
3.	Enter percent effluent corresponding to each NOEC\LOEC below:
	a.) NOEC survival =% effluent
	b.) LOEC survival =% effluent
	c.) NOEC growth =% effluent
	d.) LOEC growth =% effluent

#### 24-HOUR ACUTE BIOMONITORING REQUIREMENTS: FRESHWATER

The provisions of this section apply to Outfall 001 for whole effluent toxicity (WET) testing.

#### 1. Scope, Frequency, and Methodology

- a. The permittee shall test the effluent for lethality in accordance with the provisions in this section. Such testing will determine compliance with Texas Surface Water Quality Standard 30 TAC § 307.6(e)(2)(B), which requires greater than 50% survival of the appropriate test organisms in 100% effluent for a 24-hour period.
- b. The toxicity tests specified shall be conducted once per six months. The permittee shall conduct the following toxicity tests using the test organisms, procedures, and quality assurance requirements specified in this section of the permit and in accordance with "Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater and Marine Organisms," fifth edition (EPA-821-R-02-012) or its most recent update:
  - 1) Acute 24-hour static toxicity test using the water flea (*Daphnia pulex* or *Ceriodaphnia dubia*). A minimum of five replicates with eight organisms per replicate shall be used in the control and each dilution.
  - 2) Acute 24-hour static toxicity test using the fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*). A minimum of five replicates with eight organisms per replicate shall be used in the control and each dilution.

A valid test result must be submitted for each reporting period. The permittee must report, and then repeat, an invalid test during the same reporting period. The repeat test shall include the control and the 100% effluent dilution and use the appropriate number of organisms and replicates, as specified above. An invalid test is defined as any test failing to satisfy the test acceptability criteria, procedures, and quality assurance requirements specified in the test methods and permit.

- c. In addition to an appropriate control, a 100% effluent concentration shall be used in the toxicity tests. The control and dilution water shall consist of standard, synthetic, moderately hard, reconstituted water.
- d. This permit may be amended to require a WET limit, a best management practice, a chemical-specific limit, or other appropriate actions to address toxicity. The permittee may be required to conduct a toxicity reduction evaluation (TRE) after multiple toxic events.

#### 2. Required Toxicity Testing Conditions

- a. Test Acceptance The permittee shall repeat any toxicity test, including the control, if the control fails to meet a mean survival equal to or greater than 90%.
- b. Dilution Water In accordance with Part 1.c., the control and dilution water shall consist of standard, synthetic, moderately hard, reconstituted water.

#### c. Samples and Composites

- 1) The permittee shall collect one composite sample from Outfall 001.
- 2) The permittee shall collect the composite sample such that the sample is representative of any periodic episode of chlorination, biocide usage, or other potentially toxic substance being discharged.
- 3) The permittee shall initiate the toxicity tests within 36 hours after collection of the last portion of the composite sample. The sample shall be maintained at a temperature of o-6 degrees Centigrade during collection, shipping, and storage.
- 4) If Outfall 001 ceases discharging during the collection of the effluent composite sample, the requirements for the minimum number of effluent portions are waived. However, the permittee must have collected a composite sample volume sufficient for completion of the required test. The abbreviated sample collection, duration, and methodology must be documented in the full report.
- 5) The effluent sample shall not be dechlorinated after sample collection.

#### 3. Reporting

All reports, tables, plans, summaries, and related correspondence required in this section shall be submitted to the attention of the Standards Implementation Team (MC 150) of the Water Quality Division.

- a. The permittee shall prepare a full report of the results of all tests conducted in accordance with the manual referenced in Part 1.b. for every valid and invalid toxicity test initiated.
- b. The permittee shall routinely report the results of each biomonitoring test on the Table 2 forms provided with this permit.
  - 1) Semiannual biomonitoring test results are due on or before July 20th and January 20th for biomonitoring conducted during the previous 6-month period.
  - 2) Quarterly biomonitoring test results are due on or before April 20th, July 20th, and October 20th, and January 20th for biomonitoring conducted during the previous calendar quarter.
- c. Enter the following codes for the appropriate parameters for valid tests only:
  - 1) For the water flea, Parameter TIE3D, enter a "0" if the mean survival at 24 hours is greater than 50% in the 100% effluent dilution; if the mean survival is less than or equal to 50%, enter a "1."
  - 2) For the fathead minnow, Parameter TIE6C, enter a "o" if the mean

survival at 24 hours is greater than 50% in the 100% effluent dilution; if the mean survival is less than or equal to 50%, enter a "1."

- d. Enter the following codes for retests only:
  - 1) For retest number 1, Parameter 22415, enter a "0" if the mean survival at 24 hours is greater than 50% in the 100% effluent dilution; if the mean survival is less than or equal to 50%, enter a "1."
  - 2) For retest number 2, Parameter 22416, enter a "0" if the mean survival at 24 hours is greater than 50% in the 100% effluent dilution; if the mean survival is less than or equal to 50%, enter a "1."

#### 4. <u>Persistent Mortality</u>

The requirements of this part apply when a toxicity test demonstrates significant lethality, which is defined as a mean mortality of 50% or greater of organisms exposed to the 100% effluent concentration for 24 hours.

- a. The permittee shall conduct 2 additional tests (retests) for each species that demonstrates significant lethality. The two retests shall be conducted once per week for 2 weeks. Five effluent dilution concentrations in addition to an appropriate control shall be used in the retests. These effluent concentrations are 6%, 13%, 25%, 50% and 100% effluent. The first retest shall be conducted within 15 days of the laboratory determination of significant lethality. All test results shall be submitted within 20 days of test completion of the second retest. Test completion is defined as the 24th hour.
- b. If one or both of the two retests specified in Part 4.a. demonstrates significant lethality, the permittee shall initiate the TRE requirements as specified in Part 5.

#### 5. <u>Toxicity Reduction Evaluation</u>

- a. Within 45 days of the retest that demonstrates significant lethality, the permittee shall submit a general outline for initiating a TRE. The outline shall include, but not be limited to, a description of project personnel, a schedule for obtaining consultants (if needed), a discussion of influent and effluent data available for review, a sampling and analytical schedule, and a proposed TRE initiation date.
- b. Within 90 days of the retest that demonstrates significant lethality, the permittee shall submit a TRE action plan and schedule for conducting a TRE. The plan shall specify the approach and methodology to be used in performing the TRE. A TRE is a step-wise investigation combining toxicity testing with physical and chemical analyses to determine actions necessary to eliminate or reduce effluent toxicity to a level not effecting significant lethality at the critical dilution. The TRE action plan shall lead to the successful elimination of significant lethality for both test species defined in Part 1.b. At a minimum, the TRE action plan shall include the following:
  - 1) Specific Activities The TRE action plan shall specify the approach the permittee intends to utilize in conducting the TRE, including toxicity

characterizations, identifications, confirmations, source evaluations, treatability studies, and alternative approaches. When conducting characterization analyses, the permittee shall perform multiple characterizations and follow the procedures specified in the document entitled "Methods for Aquatic Toxicity Identification Evaluations: Phase I Toxicity Characterization Procedures" (EPA/600/6-91/003) or alternate procedures. The permittee shall perform multiple identifications and follow the methods specified in the documents entitled "Methods for Aquatic Toxicity Identification Evaluations: Phase II Toxicity Identification Procedures for Samples Exhibiting Acute and Chronic Toxicity" (EPA/600/R-92/080) and "Methods for Aquatic Toxicity Identification Evaluations: Phase III Toxicity Confirmation Procedures for Samples Exhibiting Acute and Chronic Toxicity" (EPA/600/R-92/081). All characterization, identification, and confirmation tests shall be conducted in an orderly and logical progression;

- 2) Sampling Plan The TRE action plan should describe sampling locations, methods, holding times, chain of custody, and preservation techniques. The effluent sample volume collected for all tests shall be adequate to perform the toxicity characterization/identification/confirmation procedures and chemical-specific analyses when the toxicity tests show significant lethality. Where the permittee has identified or suspects specific pollutant and source of effluent toxicity, the permittee shall conduct, concurrent with toxicity testing, chemical-specific analyses for the identified and suspected pollutant and source of effluent toxicity;
- Quality Assurance Plan The TRE action plan should address record keeping and data evaluation, calibration and standardization, baseline tests, system blanks, controls, duplicates, spikes, toxicity persistence in the samples, randomization, reference toxicant control charts, and mechanisms to detect artifactual toxicity; and
- 4) Project Organization The TRE Action Plan should describe the project staff, project manager, consulting engineering services (where applicable), consulting analytical and toxicological services, etc.
- c. Within 30 days of submittal of the TRE action plan and schedule, the permittee shall implement the TRE.
- d. The permittee shall submit quarterly TRE activities reports concerning the progress of the TRE. The quarterly TRE activities reports are due on or before April 20th, July 20th, October 20th, and January 20th. The report shall detail information regarding the TRE activities including:
  - 1) results and interpretation of any chemical-specific analyses for the identified and suspected pollutant performed during the quarter;
  - 2) results and interpretation of any characterization, identification, and confirmation tests performed during the quarter;
  - 3) any data and substantiating documentation that identifies the pollutant

and source of effluent toxicity;

- 4) results of any studies/evaluations concerning the treatability of the facility's effluent toxicity;
- 5) any data that identifies effluent toxicity control mechanisms that will reduce effluent toxicity to the level necessary to eliminate significant lethality; and
- 6) any changes to the initial TRE plan and schedule that are believed necessary as a result of the TRE findings.
- e. During the TRE, the permittee shall perform, at a minimum, quarterly testing using the more sensitive species. Testing for the less sensitive species shall continue at the frequency specified in Part 1.b.
- f. If the effluent ceases to effect significant lethality, i.e., there is a cessation of lethality, the permittee may end the TRE. A cessation of lethality is defined as no significant lethality for a period of 12 consecutive weeks with at least weekly testing. At the end of the 12 weeks, the permittee shall submit a statement of intent to cease the TRE and may then resume the testing frequency specified in Part 1.b.

This provision accommodates situations where operational errors and upsets, spills, or sampling errors triggered the TRE, in contrast to a situation where a single toxicant or group of toxicants cause lethality. This provision does not apply as a result of corrective actions taken by the permittee. Corrective actions are defined as proactive efforts that eliminate or reduce effluent toxicity. These include, but are not limited to, source reduction or elimination, improved housekeeping, changes in chemical usage, and modifications of influent streams and effluent treatment.

The permittee may only apply this cessation of lethality provision once. If the effluent again demonstrates significant lethality to the same species, the permit will be amended to add a WET limit with a compliance period, if appropriate. However, prior to the effective date of the WET limit, the permittee may apply for a permit amendment removing and replacing the WET limit with an alternate toxicity control measure by identifying and confirming the toxicant and an appropriate control measure.

g. The permittee shall complete the TRE and submit a final report on the TRE activities no later than 18 months from the last test day of the retest that demonstrates significant lethality. The permittee may petition the Executive Director (in writing) for an extension of the 18-month limit. However, to warrant an extension the permittee must have demonstrated due diligence in its pursuit of the toxicity identification evaluation/TRE and must prove that circumstances beyond its control stalled the toxicity identification evaluation/TRE. The report shall specify the control mechanism that will, when implemented, reduce effluent toxicity as specified in Part 5.h. The report shall also specify a corrective action schedule for implementing the selected control mechanism.

- h. Within 3 years of the last day of the test confirming toxicity, the permittee shall comply with 30 TAC § 307.6(e)(2)(B), which requires greater than 50% survival of the test organism in 100% effluent at the end of 24-hours. The permittee may petition the Executive Director (in writing) for an extension of the 3-year limit. However, to warrant an extension the permittee must have demonstrated due diligence in its pursuit of the toxicity identification evaluation/TRE and must prove that circumstances beyond its control stalled the toxicity identification evaluation/TRE.
  - The permittee may be exempted from complying with 30 TAC § 307.6(e)(2)(B) upon proving that toxicity is caused by an excess, imbalance, or deficiency of dissolved salts. This exemption excludes instances where individually toxic components (e.g., metals) form a salt compound. Following the exemption, this permit may be amended to include an ion-adjustment protocol, alternate species testing, or single species testing.
- i. Based upon the results of the TRE and proposed corrective actions, this permit may be amended to modify the biomonitoring requirements where necessary, require a compliance schedule for implementation of corrective actions, specify a WET limit, specify a best management practice, and specify a chemical-specific limit.
- j. Copies of any and all required TRE plans and reports shall also be submitted to the U.S. EPA Region 6 office, 6WQ-PO.

# TABLE 2 (SHEET 1 OF 2)

# WATER FLEA SURVIVAL

#### GENERAL INFORMATION

	Time	Date
Composite Sample Collected		
Test Initiated		

#### PERCENT SURVIVAL

Time	Don	Percent effluent						
Time	Rep	0%	6%	13%	25%	50%	100%	
	A							
	В							
o ab	С							
24h	D							
	E							
	MEAN	_	_				_	

Enter	percent	effluent	correst	onding	to the	LC50	below:

24 hour LC50 = \_\_\_\_\_% effluent

# TABLE 2 (SHEET 2 OF 2)

# FATHEAD MINNOW SURVIVAL

# GENERAL INFORMATION

	Time	Date
Composite Sample Collected		
Test Initiated		

#### PERCENT SURVIVAL

Time	Rep	Percent effluent					
Time		0%	6%	13%	25%	50%	100%
	A						
	В						
o 4h	С						
24h	D						
	Е						
	MEAN				_		

$\mathbf{F}_{1}$	ntor	nercent	offluent	correspon	ding to	the I CE	hel	0347
اند	псп	nercent	emuem	COLLESDOIL	ume to	the Lon	שט ע	LUVV.

24 hour LC50 = \_\_\_\_\_% effluent

#### FACT SHEET AND EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S PRELIMINARY DECISION

For draft Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) Permit No. WQ0010094004, EPA I.D. No. TX0117960, to discharge to water in the state.

Issuing Office: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

P.O. Box 13087

Austin, Texas 78711-3087

Applicant: City of Groves

P.O. Box 846,

Groves, Texas 77619

Prepared By: Garrison Layne

**Municipal Permits Team** 

Wastewater Permitting Section (MC 148)

Water Quality Division

(512) 239-0849

Date: 5/14/2025

Permit Action: Renewal

#### 1. EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR RECOMMENDATION

The Executive Director has made a preliminary decision that this permit, if issued, meets all statutory and regulatory requirements. The draft permit includes an expiration date of **five years from the date of issuance**.

#### 2. APPLICANT ACTIVITY

The applicant has applied to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for a renewal of the existing permit that authorizes the discharge of treated domestic wastewater at an annual average flow not to exceed 5.32 million gallons per day (MGD). The existing wastewater treatment facility serves the City of Groves.

#### 3. FACILITY AND DISCHARGE LOCATION

The plant site is located at 1222 Taft Avenue Extension, in the City of Port Arthur, in Jefferson County, Texas 77642.

#### Outfall Location:

Outfall Number	Latitude	Longitude	
001	29.940135 N	93.886507 W	

The treated effluent is discharged to Atlantic Ditch, thence to Crane Bayou, thence to Sabine-Neches Canal Tidal in Segment No. 0703 of the Neches-Trinity Coastal Basin. The unclassified receiving water uses are limited aquatic life use for Atlantic Ditch and high aquatic life use for Crane Bayou. The designated uses for Segment No. 0703 are primary contact recreation and high aquatic life use.

#### 4. TREATMENT PROCESS DESCRIPTION AND SEWAGE SLUDGE DISPOSAL

The Gulf Coast Water Reclamation Center Wastewater Treatment Facility is an activated sludge process plant operated in the single state nitrification mode. Treatment units include two bar screens, two aerated grit chambers, three aeration basins, two final clarifiers, three aerobic digestors, and two chlorine contact chambers. The facility is in operation.

Sludge generated from the treatment facility is hauled by a registered transporter and disposed of at a TCEQ-permitted landfill, Golden Triangle LF, Permit No. EPA TX000024901, in Jefferson County. The draft permit also authorizes the disposal of sludge at a TCEQ-authorized land application site, co-disposal landfill, wastewater treatment facility, or facility that further processes sludge.

#### 5. INDUSTRIAL WASTE CONTRIBUTION

The draft permit includes pretreatment requirements that are appropriate for a facility of this size and complexity. The facility does not appear to receive significant industrial wastewater contributions.

#### 6. SUMMARY OF SELF-REPORTED EFFLUENT ANALYSES

The following is a summary of the applicant's effluent monitoring data for the period February 2022 through February 2024. The average of Daily Average value is computed by the averaging of all 30-day average values for the reporting period for each parameter: flow, five-day carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand (CBOD $_5$ ), total suspended solids (TSS), ammonia nitrogen (NH $_3$ -N). The average of Daily Average value for *Escherichia coli* (*E. coli*) in colony-forming units (CFU) or most probable number (MPN) per 100 ml is calculated via geometric mean.

<u>Parameter</u>	Average of Daily Avg
Flow, MGD	2.60
CBOD <sub>5</sub> , mg/l	2.68
TSS, mg/l	3.23
NH <sub>3</sub> -N, mg/l	0.63
E. coli, CFU or MPN per 100 ml	9

#### 7. DRAFT PERMIT CONDITIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

#### A. EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

The annual average flow of effluent shall not exceed 5.32 MGD, nor shall the average discharge during any two-hour period (2-hour peak) exceed 17,132 gpm.

<u>Parameter</u>	30-Da	<u>ay Average</u>	<u>7-Day</u>	<u>Daily</u>
			<u>Average</u>	<u>Maximum</u>
	<u>mg/l</u>	<u>lbs/day</u>	mg/l	<u>mg/l</u>
$CBOD_5$	7	311	12	22
TSS	15	666	25	40

$NH_3$ -N	2	89	5	10
DO (minimum)	6.0	N/A	N/A	N/A
E. coli, CFU or	126	N/A	N/A	399
MPN/100 ml				

The pH shall not be less than 6.0 standard units nor greater than 9.0 standard units and shall be monitored five times per week by grab sample. There shall be no discharge of floating solids or visible foam in other than trace amounts and no discharge of visible oil.

The effluent shall contain a total chlorine residual of at least 1.0 mg/l after a detention time of at least 20 minutes (based on peak flow) and shall be monitored daily by grab sample at each chlorine contact chamber. The permittee shall dechlorinate the chlorinated effluent to less than 0.1 mg/l total chlorine residual and shall monitor total chlorine residual daily by grab sample after the dechlorination process. An equivalent method of disinfection may be substituted only with prior approval of the Executive Director.

<u>Parameter</u>	Monitoring Requirement
Flow, MGD	Continuous
$CBOD_5$	Five/week
TSS	Five/week
NH <sub>3</sub> -N	Five/week
DO	Five/week
E. coli	Three/week

#### B. SEWAGE SLUDGE REQUIREMENTS

The draft permit includes Sludge Provisions according to the requirements of 30 TAC Chapter 312, Sludge Use, Disposal, and Transportation. Sludge generated from the treatment facility is hauled by a registered transporter and disposed of at a TCEQ-permitted landfill, Golden Triangle LF, Permit No. EPA TX000024901, in Jefferson County. The draft permit also authorizes the disposal of sludge at a TCEQ-authorized land application site, co-disposal landfill, wastewater treatment facility, or facility that further processes sludge.

#### C. PRETREATMENT REQUIREMENTS

Permit requirements for pretreatment are based on TPDES regulations contained in 30 TAC Chapter 305, which references 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 403, "General Pretreatment Regulations for Existing and New Sources of Pollution" [rev. Federal Register/ Vol. 70/ No. 198/ Friday, October 14, 2005/ Rules and Regulations, pages 60134-60798]. The permit includes specific requirements that establish responsibilities of local government, industry, and the public to implement the standards to control pollutants which pass through or interfere with treatment processes in publicly owned treatment works or which may contaminate the sewage sludge. This permit has appropriate pretreatment language for a facility of this size and complexity.

#### D. WHOLE EFFLUENT TOXICITY (BIOMONITORING) REQUIREMENTS

- (1) The draft permit includes chronic freshwater biomonitoring requirements as follows. The permit requires five dilutions in addition to the control (0% effluent) to be used in the toxicity tests. These additional effluent concentrations shall be 31%, 42%, 56%, 74%, and 99%. The low-flow effluent concentration (critical dilution) is defined as 99% effluent. The critical dilution is in accordance with the "Aquatic Life Criteria" section of the "Water Quality Based Effluent Limitations/Conditions" section.
  - (a) Chronic static renewal survival and reproduction test using the water flea (*Ceriodaphnia dubia*). The frequency of the testing is once per quarter for at least the first year of testing, after which the permittee may apply for a testing frequency reduction.
  - (b) Chronic static renewal 7-day larval survival and growth test using the fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*). The frequency of the testing is once per quarter for at least the first year of testing, after which the permittee may apply for a testing frequency reduction.
- (2) The draft permit includes the following minimum 24-hour acute freshwater biomonitoring requirements at a frequency of once per six months:
  - (a) Acute 24-hour static toxicity test using the water flea (*Daphnia pulex* or *Ceriodaphnia dubia*).
  - (b) Acute 24-hour static toxicity test using the fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*).

#### E. BUFFER ZONE REQUIREMENTS

The permittee shall comply with the requirements of 30 TAC § 309.13(a) through (d). In addition, by ownership of the required buffer zone area, the permittee shall comply with the requirements of 30 TAC § 309.13(e).

F. SUMMARY OF CHANGES FROM APPLICATION

None.

#### G. SUMMARY OF CHANGES FROM EXISTING PERMIT

The Standard Permit Conditions, Sludge Provisions, Other Requirements, and Biomonitoring sections of the draft permit have been updated.

For Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTWs), effective December 21, 2025, the permittee must submit the written report for unauthorized discharges and unanticipated bypasses that exceed any effluent limit in the permit using the online electronic reporting system available through the TCEQ website unless the permittee requests and obtains an electronic reporting waiver.

Certain accidental discharges or spills of treated or untreated wastewater from wastewater treatment facilities or collection systems owned or operated by a local

government may be reported on a monthly basis in accordance with 30 TAC § 305.132.

The draft permit includes all updates based on the 30 TAC § 312 rule change effective April 23, 2020.

#### 8. DRAFT PERMIT RATIONALE

#### A. TECHNOLOGY-BASED EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS/CONDITIONS

Regulations promulgated in Title 40 of the CFR require that technology-based limitations be placed in wastewater discharge permits based on effluent limitations guidelines, where applicable, or on best professional judgment (BPJ) in the absence of guidelines.

Effluent limitations for maximum and minimum pH are in accordance with 40 CFR § 133.102(c) and 30 TAC § 309.1(b).

#### B. WATER QUALITY SUMMARY AND COASTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

#### (1) WATER QUALITY SUMMARY

The treated effluent is discharged to Atlantic Ditch, thence to Crane Bayou, thence to Sabine-Neches Canal Tidal in Segment No. 0703 of the Neches-Trinity Coastal Basin. The unclassified receiving water uses are limited aquatic life use for Atlantic Ditch and high aquatic life use for Crane Bayou. The designated uses for Segment No. 0703 are primary contact recreation and high aquatic life use. The effluent limitations in the draft permit will maintain and protect the existing instream uses. All determinations are preliminary and subject to additional review and/or revisions.

The discharge from this permit action is not expected to have an effect on any federal endangered or threatened aquatic or aquatic dependent species or proposed species or their critical habitat. This determination is based on the United States Fish and Wildlife Service's (USFWS) biological opinion on the State of Texas authorization of the Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES; September 14, 1998; October 21, 1998 update). To make this determination for TPDES permits, TCEQ and EPA only considered aquatic or aquatic dependent species occurring in watersheds of critical concern or high priority as listed in Appendix A of the USFWS biological opinion. Though the piping plover, Charadrius melodus Ord, can occur in Jefferson County, the county is north of Copano Bay and not a watershed of high priority per Appendix A of the biological opinion. The determination is subject to reevaluation due to subsequent updates or amendments to the biological opinion. The permit does not require EPA review with respect to the presence of endangered or threatened species.

Segment No. 0703 is currently listed on the state's inventory of impaired and threatened waters (the 2022 CWA § 303(d) list). The listing is

specifically for bacteria in water from the confluence with Sabine Pass at the southern tip of Pleasure Island in Jefferson County to the Sabine Lake seawall at the northern tip of Pleasure Island in Jefferson County (AU 0703\_01).

This facility is designed to provide adequate disinfection and, when operated properly, should not add to the bacterial impairment of the segment. In addition, in order to ensure that the proposed discharge meets the stream bacterial standard, an effluent limitation of 126 colony-forming units (CFU) or most probable number (MPN) of *Escherichia coli* per 100 ml has been continued in the draft permit.

The pollutant analysis of treated effluent provided by the permittee in the application indicated 348 mg/l total dissolved solids (TDS), 55 mg/l sulfate, and 62 mg/l chloride present in the effluent. The segment criteria for Segment No. 0703 are 9100 mg/l for TDS, 711 mg/l for sulfate, and 5310 mg/l for chlorides. Based on dissolved solids screening, no additional limits or monitoring requirements are needed for total dissolved solids, chloride, or sulfate. See Attachment A of this Fact Sheet.

The effluent limitations and conditions in the draft permit comply with EPA-approved portions of the 2018 Texas Surface Water Quality Standards (TSWQS), 30 TAC §§ 307.1 - 307.10, effective March 1, 2018; 2014 TSWQS, effective March 6, 2014; 2010 TSWQS, effective July 22, 2010; and 2000 TSWQS, effective July 26, 2000.

#### (2) CONVENTIONAL PARAMETERS

Effluent limitations for the conventional effluent parameters (i.e., Five-Day Biochemical Oxygen Demand or Five-Day Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen Demand, Ammonia Nitrogen, etc.) are based on stream standards and waste load allocations for water quality-limited streams as established in the TSWQS and the State of Texas Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP).

The existing effluent limits have been reviewed for consistency with the State of Texas Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP). The existing limits are consistent with the approved WQMP.

The effluent limitations in the draft permit meet the requirements for secondary treatment and the requirements for disinfection according to 30 TAC Chapter 309, Subchapter A: Effluent Limitations.

#### (3) COASTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

The Executive Director has reviewed this action for consistency with the goals and policies of the Texas Coastal Management Program (CMP) in accordance with the regulations of the General Land Office (GLO) and has determined that the action is consistent with the applicable CMP goals and policies.

#### C. WATER QUALITY-BASED EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS/CONDITIONS

#### (1) GENERAL COMMENTS

The Texas Surface Water Quality Standards (30 TAC Chapter 307) state that surface waters will not be toxic to man, or to terrestrial or aquatic life. The methodology outlined in the "Procedures to Implement the Texas Surface Water Quality Standards, June 2010" is designed to ensure compliance with 30 TAC Chapter 307. Specifically, the methodology is designed to ensure that no source will be allowed to discharge any wastewater that: (1) results in instream aquatic toxicity; (2) causes a violation of an applicable narrative or numerical state water quality standard; (3) results in the endangerment of a drinking water supply; or (4) results in aquatic bioaccumulation that threatens human health.

#### (2) AQUATIC LIFE CRITERIA

#### (a) SCREENING

Water quality-based effluent limitations are calculated from freshwater aquatic life criteria found in Table 1 of the Texas Surface Water Quality Standards (30 TAC Chapter 307).

Acute freshwater criteria are applied at the edge of the zone of initial dilution (ZID), and chronic freshwater criteria are applied at the edge of the aquatic life mixing zone. The ZID for this discharge is defined as 20 feet upstream and 60 feet downstream from the point where the discharge enters Atlantic Ditch. The aquatic life mixing zone for this discharge is defined as 100 feet upstream and 300 feet downstream from the point where the discharge enters Atlantic Ditch.

TCEQ uses the mass balance equation to estimate dilutions at the edges of the ZID and aquatic life mixing zone during critical conditions. The estimated dilution at the edge of the aquatic life mixing zone is calculated using the permitted flow of 5.32 MGD and the 7-day, 2-year (7Q2) flow of 0.1 cfs for Atlantic Ditch. The estimated dilution at the edge of the ZID is calculated using the permitted flow of 5.32 MGD and 25% of the 7Q2 flow. The following critical effluent percentages are being used:

Acute Effluent %: 99.70% Chronic Effluent %: 98.80%

Waste load allocations (WLAs) are calculated using the above estimated effluent percentages, criteria outlined in the Texas Surface Water Quality Standards, and partitioning coefficients for metals (when appropriate and designated in the implementation procedures). The WLA is the end-of-pipe effluent concentration that can be discharged when, after mixing in the receiving stream, instream numerical criteria will not be exceeded. From the WLA, a long-term average (LTA) is calculated using a log normal probability distribution, a given coefficient of variation (o.6), and a 90<sup>th</sup> percentile confidence level. The LTA is the long-term average effluent concentration for which the WLA will never be exceeded using a

selected percentile confidence level. The lower of the two LTAs (acute and chronic) is used to calculate a daily average and daily maximum effluent limitation for the protection of aquatic life using the same statistical considerations with the 99<sup>th</sup> percentile confidence level and a standard number of monthly effluent samples collected (12). Assumptions used in deriving the effluent limitations include segment values for hardness, chlorides, pH, and total suspended solids (TSS) according to the segment-specific values contained in the TCEQ guidance document "Procedures to Implement the Texas Surface Water Quality Standards, June 2010." The segment values are 58 mg/l for hardness (as calcium carbonate), 54 mg/l chlorides, 6.8 standard units for pH, and 11 mg/l for TSS. For additional details on the calculation of water quality-based effluent limitations, refer to the TCEQ guidance document.

TCEQ practice for determining significant potential is to compare the reported analytical data against percentages of the calculated daily average water quality-based effluent limitation. Permit limitations are required when analytical data reported in the application exceeds 85% of the calculated daily average water quality-based effluent limitation. Monitoring and reporting is required when analytical data reported in the application exceeds 70% of the calculated daily average water quality-based effluent limitation. See Attachment B of this Fact Sheet.

#### (b) PERMIT ACTION

Analytical data reported in the application was screened against calculated water quality-based effluent limitations for the protection of aquatic life. Reported analytical data for Lead exceeds 85% of the calculated daily average water quality-based effluent limitations for aquatic life protection.

Following the four retests, the average value did not exceed 70% of the calculated daily average water quality-based effluent limitations and will not require any reporting requirement or limit for Lead.

#### (3) AQUATIC ORGANISM BIOACCUMULATION CRITERIA

#### (a) SCREENING

#### Menu 3

#### **Atlantic Ditch**

Water quality-based effluent limitations for the protection of human health are calculated using criteria for the consumption of freshwater fish tissue found in Table 2 of the Texas Surface Water Quality Standards (30 TAC Chapter 307). Freshwater fish tissue bioaccumulation criteria are applied at the edge of the human health mixing zone. The human health mixing zone for this discharge is identical to the aquatic life mixing zone. TCEQ uses the mass balance equation to estimate dilution at the edge of the human health mixing zone during average flow conditions. The

estimated dilution at the edge of the human health mixing zone is calculated using the permitted flow of 5.32 MGD and the harmonic mean flow of 0.2 cfs for Atlantic Ditch. The following critical effluent percentage is being used:

Human Health Effluent %: 97.63%

#### Menu 5

#### Sabine-Neches Canal Tidal

Water quality-based effluent limitations for the protection of human health are calculated using criteria for the consumption of marine fish tissue found in Table 2 of the Texas Surface Water Quality Standards (30 TAC Chapter 307). Marine fish tissue bioaccumulation criteria are applied at the edge of the human health mixing zone for discharges into bays, estuaries, and wide tidal rivers. The human health mixing zone for this discharge is defined as a 196-foot radius from the point where the discharge enters Sabine-Neches Canal Tidal. TCEQ uses the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency horizontal jet plume model to estimate dilution at the edge of the human health mixing zone for discharges into sections of bays, estuaries, or wide tidal rivers that are less than 400 feet wide. General assumptions used in the horizontal jet plume model are: a non-buoyant discharge, a submersed pipe, and no cross flow. Based on this analysis, the following critical effluent percentage is calculated based on the permitted flow of 5.32 MGD:

Human Health Effluent %: 8%

Water quality-based effluent limitations for human health protection against the consumption of fish tissue are calculated using the same procedure as outlined for calculation of water quality-based effluent limitations for aquatic life protection. A 99<sup>th</sup> percentile confidence level in the long-term average calculation is used with only one long-term average value being calculated.

Significant potential is again determined by comparing reported analytical data against 70% and 85% of the calculated daily average water quality-based effluent limitation. See Attachment B of this Fact Sheet.

#### (b) PERMIT ACTION

Reported analytical data does not exceed 70% of the calculated daily average water quality-based effluent limitation for human health protection.

#### (4) DRINKING WATER SUPPLY PROTECTION

#### (a) SCREENING

Water Quality Segment No. 0703, which receives the discharge from this

facility, is not designated as a public water supply. Screening reported analytical data of the effluent against water quality-based effluent limitations calculated for the protection of a drinking water supply is not applicable.

#### (b) PERMIT ACTION

None.

#### (5) WHOLE EFFLUENT TOXICITY (BIOMONITORING) CRITERIA

#### (a) SCREENING

TCEQ has determined that there may be pollutants present in the effluent that may have the potential to cause toxic conditions in the receiving stream. Whole effluent biomonitoring is the most direct measure of potential toxicity that incorporates the effects of synergism of effluent components and receiving stream water quality characteristics. Biomonitoring of the effluent is, therefore, required as a condition of this permit to assess potential toxicity.

The existing permit includes chronic freshwater biomonitoring requirements. A summary of the biomonitoring testing for the facility indicates that in the past three years, the permittee performed nine chronic tests, with zero demonstration of significant toxicity (i.e., zero failures).

#### REASONABLE POTENTIAL (RP) DETERMINATION

A reasonable potential determination was performed in accordance with 40 CFR §122.44(d)(1)(ii) to determine whether the discharge will reasonably be expected to cause or contribute to an exceedance of a state water quality standard or criterion within that standard. Each test species is evaluated separately. The RP determination is based on representative data from the previous three years of chronic WET testing. This determination was performed in accordance with the methodology outlined in the TCEQ letter to the EPA dated December 28, 2015, and approved by the EPA in a letter dated December 28, 2015.

With zero failures, a determination of no RP was made. WET limits are not required, and both test species may be eligible for the testing frequency reduction after one year of quarterly testing.

#### (b) PERMIT ACTION

The test species are appropriate to measure the toxicity of the effluent consistent with the requirements of the State water quality standards. The biomonitoring frequency has been established to reflect the likelihood of ambient toxicity and to provide data representative of the toxic potential of the facility's discharge. This permit may be reopened to require effluent limits, additional testing, and/or other appropriate actions to address

toxicity if biomonitoring data show actual or potential ambient toxicity to be the result of the permittee's discharge to the receiving stream or water body.

#### (6) WHOLE EFFLUENT TOXICITY CRITERIA (24-HOUR ACUTE)

#### (a) SCREENING

The existing permit includes 24-hour acute freshwater biomonitoring language. A summary of the biomonitoring testing for the facility indicates that in the past three years, the permittee has performed twelve 24-hour acute tests, with zero demonstrations of significant mortality (i.e., zero failures).

#### (b) PERMIT ACTION

The draft permit includes 24-hour 100% acute biomonitoring tests for the life of the permit.

#### 9. WATER QUALITY VARIANCE REQUESTS

No variance requests have been received.

#### 10. PROCEDURES FOR FINAL DECISION

When an application is declared administratively complete, the Chief Clerk sends a letter to the applicant advising the applicant to publish the Notice of Receipt of Application and Intent to Obtain Permit in the newspaper. In addition, the Chief Clerk instructs the applicant to place a copy of the application in a public place for review and copying in the county where the facility is or will be located. This application will be in a public place throughout the comment period. The Chief Clerk also mails this notice to any interested persons and, if required, to landowners identified in the permit application. This notice informs the public about the application and provides that an interested person may file comments on the application or request a contested case hearing or a public meeting.

Once a draft permit is completed, it is sent, along with the Executive Director's preliminary decision, as contained in the technical summary or fact sheet, to the Chief Clerk. At that time, the Notice of Application and Preliminary Decision will be mailed to the same people and published in the same newspaper as the prior notice. This notice sets a deadline for making public comments. The applicant must place a copy of the Executive Director's preliminary decision and draft permit in the public place with the application.

Any interested person may request a public meeting on the application until the deadline for filing public comments. A public meeting is intended for the taking of public comment and is not a contested case proceeding.

After the public comment deadline, the Executive Director prepares a response to all significant public comments on the application or the draft permit raised during the public comment period. The Chief Clerk then mails the Executive Director's response to comments and final decision to people who have filed comments, requested a contested

case hearing, or requested to be on the mailing list. This notice provides that if a person is not satisfied with the Executive Director's response and decision, they can request a contested case hearing or file a request to reconsider the Executive Director's decision within 30 days after the notice is mailed.

The Executive Director will issue the permit unless a written hearing request or request for reconsideration is filed within 30 days after the Executive Director's response to comments and final decision is mailed. If a hearing request or request for reconsideration is filed, the Executive Director will not issue the permit and will forward the application and request to the TCEQ Commissioners for their consideration at a scheduled Commission meeting. If a contested case hearing is held, it will be a legal proceeding similar to a civil trial in state district court.

If the Executive Director calls a public meeting or the Commission grants a contested case hearing as described above, the Commission will give notice of the date, time, and place of the meeting or hearing. If a hearing request or request for reconsideration is made, the Commission will consider all public comments in making its decision and shall either adopt the Executive Director's response to public comments or prepare its own response.

For additional information about this application, contact Garrison Layne at (512) 239-0849.

#### 11. ADMINISTRATIVE RECORD

The following items were considered in developing the draft permit:

#### A. PERMIT(S)

TPDES Permit No. WO0010094004 issued on June 10, 2019.

#### B. APPLICATION

Application received on February 15, 2024, and additional information received on March 11, 2024, and April 25, 2025.

#### C. MEMORANDA

Interoffice Memoranda from the Water Quality Assessment Section of the TCEQ Water Quality Division. Interoffice Memorandum from the Pretreatment Team of the TCEQ Water Quality Division.

#### D. MISCELLANEOUS

Federal Clean Water Act § 402; Texas Water Code § 26.027; 30 TAC Chapters 30, 305, 309, 312, and 319; Commission policies; and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency guidelines.

Texas Surface Water Quality Standards, 30 TAC §§ 307.1 - 307.10.

Procedures to Implement the Texas Surface Water Quality Standards (IP),

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, June 2010, as approved by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and the IP, January 2003, for portions of the 2010 IP not approved by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

Texas 2022 Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, June 1, 2022; approved by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency on July 7, 2022.

Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission, Guidance Document for Establishing Monitoring Frequencies for Domestic and Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permits, Document No. 98-001.000-OWR-WQ, May 1998.

# Attachment A: Screening Calculations for Total Dissolved Solids, Chloride, and Sulfate

# Screening Calculations for Total Dissolved Solids, Chloride, and Sulfate Menu 3 - Discharge to a Perennial Stream or River

Applicant Name: City of Groves

Permit Number, Outfall: 10094-004

Segment Number: 0703 (representative freshwater segment 0701)

Data Source (edit if

Enter values needed for screening:			Data Source (edit if different)
QE - Average effluent flow	5.32	MGD	
QS - Perennial stream harmonic mean flow	0.20	cfs	cc memo 2024
QE - Average effluent flow	8.2313	cfs	Calculated
CA - TDS - ambient segment concentration CA - chloride - ambient segment	246	mg/L	2010 IP, Appendix D
concentration	54	mg/L	2010 IP, Appendix D
CA - sulfate - ambient segment concentration	32	mg/L	2010 IP, Appendix D
CC - TDS - segment criterion	1,100	mg/L	2022 TSWQS, Appendix A
CC - chloride - segment criterion	400	mg/L	2022 TSWQS, Appendix A
CC - sulfate - segment criterion	100	mg/L	2022 TSWQS, Appendix A
CE - TDS - average effluent concentration CE - chloride - average effluent	348	mg/L	Permit application
concentration	62	mg/L	Permit application
CE - sulfate - average effluent concentration	55	mg/L	Permit application

#### TDS

Calculate the WLA	WLA= [CC(QE+QS) - (QS)(CA)]/QE	1120.75
Calculate the LTA	LTA = WLA * 0.93	1042.30
Calculate the daily average	Daily Avg. = LTA * 1.47	1532.18
Calculate the daily maximum	Daily Max. = LTA * 3.11	3241.55
Calculate 70% of the daily average	70% of Daily Avg. =	1072.52
Calculate 85% of the daily average	85% of Daily Avg. =	1302.35
No permit limitations needed if:	348 ≤ 1072.52	

Reporting needed if:	348	>	1072.52	but ≤	1302.35
Permit limits may be needed if:	348	>	1302.35		

## No permit limitations needed for TDS

#### Chloride

Cilioriac					
Calculate the WLA	WLA= [CC	(QE+QS) -	(QS)(CA)]/QE	408.41	
Calculate the LTA	LTA = WLA	A * 0.93		379.82	
Calculate the daily average	Daily Avg.	= LTA * 1.	47	558.33	
Calculate the daily maximum	Daily Max	. = LTA * 3	.11	1181.24	
Calculate 70% of the daily average	70% of Da	ily Avg. =		390.83	
Calculate 85% of the daily average	85% of Da	ily Avg. =		474.58	
No permit limitations needed if:	62	≤	390.83		
Reporting needed if:	62	>	390.83	but ≤	474.58
Permit limits may be needed if:	62	>	474.58		

## No permit limitations needed for chloride

#### Sulfate

Juliate					
Calculate the WLA	WLA= [CC	(QE+QS) -	(QS)(CA)]/QE	101.65	
Calculate the LTA	LTA = WLA	A * 0.93		94.54	
Calculate the daily average	Daily Avg.	= LTA * 1.	47	138.97	
Calculate the daily maximum	Daily Max	. = LTA * 3	.11	294.01	
Calculate 70% of the daily average	70% of Da	ily Avg. =		97.28	
Calculate 85% of the daily average	85% of Da	nily Avg. =		118.12	
No permit limitations needed if:	55	≤	97.28		
Reporting needed if:	55	>	97.28	but ≤	118.12
Permit limits may be needed if:	55	>	118.12		

No permit limitations needed for sulfate

## **Attachment B: Calculated Water Quality Based Effluent Limitations**

#### **TEXTOX MENU #3 - PERENNIAL STREAM OR RIVER**

The water quality-based effluent limitations developed below are calculated using:

Table 1, 2014 Texas Surface Water Quality Standards (30 TAC 307) for Freshwater Aquatic Life

Table 2, 2018 Texas Surface Water Quality Standards for Human Health

"Procedures to Implement the Texas Surface Water Quality Standards," TCEQ, June 2010

#### PERMIT INFORMATION

Permittee Name:	City of Groves
TPDES Permit No.:	WQ0010094004
Outfall No.:	001
Prepared by:	Garrison Layne
Date:	January 14, 2025

#### DISCHARGE INFORMATION

DISCHARGE INFORMATION	
Receiving Waterbody:	Atlantic Di
Segment No.:	0703
TSS (mg/L):	11
pH (Standard Units):	6.8
Hardness (mg/L as CaCO₃):	58
Chloride (mg/L):	54
Effluent Flow for Aquatic Life (MGD):	5.32
Critical Low Flow [7Q2] (cfs):	0.1
% Effluent for Chronic Aquatic Life (Mixing	
Zone):	98.80
% Effluent for Acute Aquatic Life (ZID):	99.70
Effluent Flow for Human Health (MGD):	5.32
Harmonic Mean Flow (cfs):	0.2
% Effluent for Human Health:	97.63
Human Health Criterion (select: PWS, FISH,	
or INC)	INC

#### CALCULATE DISSOLVED FRACTION (AND ENTER WATER EFFECT RATIO IF APPLICABLE):

			Partitio n	Dissolve d		Water Effect	
Stream/River Metal	Intercep t (b)	Slope (m)	Coeffici ent (Kp)	Fraction (Cd/Ct)	Source	Ratio (WER)	Source
					Assume		Assume
Aluminum	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.00	d	1.00	d
			83134.8				Assume
Arsenic	5.68	-0.73	9	0.522		1.00	d
			264988.				Assume
Cadmium	6.60	-1.13	04	0.255		1.00	d
			356044.				Assume
Chromium (total)	6.52	-0.93	93	0.203		1.00	d
			356044.				Assume
Chromium (trivalent)	6.52	-0.93	93	0.203		1.00	d
					Assume		Assume
Chromium (hexavalent)	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.00	d	1.00	d
			177569.				Assume
Copper	6.02	-0.74	93	0.339		1.00	d
			413890.				Assume
Lead	6.45	-0.80	88	0.180		1.00	d
					Assume		Assume
Mercury	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.00	d	1.00	d

			124855.				Assume
Nickel	5.69	-0.57	07	0.421		1.00	d
					Assume		Assume
Selenium	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.00	d	1.00	d
			202939.				Assume
Silver	6.38	-1.03	01	0.309		1.00	d
			234976.				Assume
Zinc	6.10	-0.70	87	0.279		1.00	d

# AQUATIC LIFE CALCULATE DAILY AVERAGE AND DAILY MAXIMUM EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS:

	FW Acuto	FW Chronic					De:!l-	Delle
	Acute Criterion	Chronic Criterion	WLAa	WLAc	LTAa	LTAc	Daily Avg.	Daily Max.
Parameter	Criterion (μg/L)	Criterion (μg/L)	WEAU (μg/L)	WLAC (μg/L)	LTAU (μg/L)	LTAC (μg/L)	Avg. (μg/L)	lviux. (μg/L)
Aldrin	3.0	N/A	3.01	N/A	1.72	N/A	2.53	5.36
Aluminum	991	N/A	994	N/A	570	N/A	837	1771
Arsenic	340	150	653	291	374	224	328	696
Cadmium	5.1	0.168	19.8	0.667	11.4	0.514	0.755	1.59
Carbaryl	2.0	N/A	2.01	N/A	1.15	N/A	1.68	3.57
								0.0096
Chlordane	2.4	0.004	2.41	0.00405	1.38	0.00312	0.00458	9
Chlorpyrifos	0.083	0.041	0.0833	0.0415	0.0477	0.0320	0.0469	0.0993
Chromium (trivalent)	365	47	1799	236	1031	182	267	565
Chromium (hexavalent)	15.7	10.6	15.7	10.7	9.02	8.26	12.1	25.6
Copper	8.5	5.9	25.2	17.8	14.4	13.7	20.1	42.5
Cyanide (free)	45.8	10.7	45.9	10.8	26.3	8.34	12.2	25.9
4 41 227		0.004	4.40	0.004.04	0.522	0.00077	0.00444	0.0024
4,4'-DDT	1.1	0.001	1.10	0.00101	0.632	9	0.00114	2
Demeton	N/A	0.1	N/A	0.101	N/A	0.0779	0.114	0.242
Diazinon	0.17	0.17	0.171	0.172	0.0977	0.132	0.143	0.303
Dicofol [Kelthane]	59.3	19.8	59.5	20.0	34.1	15.4	22.6	47.9 0.0048
Dieldrin	0.24	0.002	0.241	0.00202	0.138	0.00156	0.00229	4
Diuron	210	70	211	70.9	121	54.6	80.1	169
Endosulfan I (alpha)	0.22	0.056	0.221	0.0567	0.126	0.0436	0.0641	0.135
Endosulfan II (beta)	0.22	0.056	0.221	0.0567	0.126	0.0436	0.0641	0.135
Endosulfan sulfate	0.22	0.056	0.221	0.0567	0.126	0.0436	0.0641	0.135
								0.0048
Endrin	0.086	0.002	0.0863	0.00202	0.0494	0.00156	0.00229	4
Guthion [Azinphos Methyl]	N/A	0.01	N/A	0.0101	N/A	0.00779	0.0114	0.0242
Heptachlor	0.52	0.004	0.522	0.00405	0.299	0.00312	0.00458	0.0096 9
Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma) [Lindane]	1.126	0.08	1.13	0.0810	0.647	0.0623	0.0916	0.193
Lead	36	1.38	198	7.78	113	5.99	8.80	18.6
Malathion	N/A	0.01	N/A	0.0101	N/A	0.00779	0.0114	0.0242
Mercury	2.4	1.3	2.41	1.32	1.38	1.01	1.48	3.15
Methoxychlor	N/A	0.03	N/A	0.0304	N/A	0.0234	0.0343	0.0727
	,		.,,		.,,	0.00077		0.0024
Mirex	N/A	0.001	N/A	0.00101	N/A	9	0.00114	2
Nickel	295	32.8	703	78.8	403	60.7	89.1	188
Nonylphenol	28	6.6	28.1	6.68	16.1	5.14	7.56	15.9
Parathion (ethyl)	0.065	0.013	0.0652	0.0132	0.0374	0.0101	0.0148	0.0315
Pentachlorophenol	7.1	5.5	7.16	5.54	4.10	4.27	6.02	12.7
Phenanthrene	30	30	30.1	30.4	17.2	23.4	25.3	53.6
Polychlorinated Biphenyls [PCBs]	2.0	0.014	2.01	0.0142	1.15	0.0109	0.0160	0.0339
Selenium	20	5	20.1	5.06	11.5	3.90	5.72	12.1
Silver	0.8	N/A	12.1	N/A	6.95	N/A	10.2	21.6

				0.00020		0.00015	0.00022	0.0004
Toxaphene	0.78	0.0002	0.782	2	0.448	6	9	84
Tributyltin [TBT]	0.13	0.024	0.130	0.0243	0.0747	0.0187	0.0274	0.0581
2,4,5 Trichlorophenol	136	64	136	64.8	78.2	49.9	73.3	155
Zinc	74	74	266	270	152	208	223	473

#### **HUMAN HEALTH**

CALCULATE DAILY AVERAGE AND DAILY MA	Water	Fish	Incident				
	and Fish	Only	al Fish			Daily	Daily
December 1	Criterion	Criterion	Criterio	WLAh	LTAh	Avg.	Max.
Parameter	(μg/L)	(μg/L)	n (μg/L)	(μg/L)	(μg/L)	(μg/L)	(μg/L)
Acrylonitrile	1.0 1.146E-	115 1.147E-	1150 1.147E-	1178 0.00011	1095 0.00010	1610 0.00016	0.00033
Aldrin	05	05	04	7	9	0.00016	0.0003
Anthracene	1109	1317	13170	13490	12546	18442	3901
Antimony	6	1071	10710	10970	10202	14997	31729
Arsenic	10	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Barium	2000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/
Benzene	5	581	5810	5951	5535	8135	1721
Benzidine	0.0015	0.107	1.07	1.10	1.02	1.49	3.1
Benzo(a)anthracene	0.024	0.025	0.25	0.256	0.238	0.350	0.74
Benzo(a)pyrene	0.0025	0.0025	0.025	0.0256	0.0238	0.0350	0.074
Bis(chloromethyl)ether	0.0024	0.2745	2.745	2.81	2.61	3.84	8.1
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	0.60	42.83	428.3	439	408	599	126
Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate [Di(2-							
ethylhexyl) phthalate]	6	7.55	75.5	77.3	71.9	105	22
Bromodichloromethane	10.2	275	2750	2017	2620	2050	014
[Dichlorobromomethane]	10.2 66.9	275	2750	2817	2620	3850	814
Bromoform [Tribromomethane]  Cadmium	5	1060	10600 N/A	10858 N/A	10098	14843	3140
Carbon Tetrachloride	4.5	N/A	N/A 460	N/A 471	N/A	N/A 644	N/.
Chlordane	0.0025	0.0025	0.025	0.0256	0.0238	0.0350	136 0.074
Chlorobenzene	100	2737	27370	28035	26073	38326	8108
Chlorodibromomethane	100	2/3/	2/3/0	28033	20073	36320	8108
[Dibromochloromethane]	7.5	183	1830	1874	1743	2562	542
Chloroform [Trichloromethane]	70	7697	76970	78840	73321	107782	22802
Chromium (hexavalent)	62	502	5020	5142	4782	7029	1487
Chrysene	2.45	2.52	25.2	25.8	24.0	35.2	74.
Cresols [Methylphenols]	1041	9301	93010	95270	88601	130243	27554
Cyanide (free)	200	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/
4,4'-DDD	0.002	0.002	0.02	0.0205	0.0191	0.0280	0.059
4,4'-DDE	0.00013	0.00013	0.0013	0.00133	0.00124	0.00182	0.0038
4,4'-DDT	0.0004	0.0004	0.004	0.00410	0.00381	0.00560	0.011
2,4'-D	70	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/
Danitol [Fenpropathrin]	262	473	4730	4845	4506	6623	1401
1,2-Dibromoethane [Ethylene Dibromide]	0.17	4.24	42.4	43.4	40.4	59.3	12
<i>m</i> -Dichlorobenzene [1,3-Dichlorobenzene]	322	595	5950	6095	5668	8331	1762
o-Dichlorobenzene [1,2-Dichlorobenzene]	600	3299	32990	33792	31426	46196	9773
<i>p</i> -Dichlorobenzene [1,4-Dichlorobenzene]	75	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	0.79	2.24	22.4	22.9	21.3	31.3	66.
1,2-Dichloroethane	5	364	3640	3728	3467	5097	1078
1,1-Dichloroethylene [1,1-Dichloroethene]	7	55114	551140	564531	525014	771770	163279
Dichloromethane [Methylene Chloride]	5	13333	133330	136570	127010	186704	39500
1,2-Dichloropropane	5	259	2590	2653	2467	3626	767
1,3-Dichloropropene [1,3-							
Dichloropropylene]	2.8	119	1190	1219	1134	1666	352

Dicofol [Kelthane]	0.30	0.30	3	3.07	2.86	4.20	8.88
Dieldrin	2.0E-05	2.0E-05	2.0E-04	0.00020 5	0.00019 1	0.00028 0	0.00059
2,4-Dimethylphenol	444	8436	84360	86410	80361	118130	249922
	88.9	92.4	924	946	880	1293	249922
Di- <i>n</i> -Butyl Phthalate	88.9	92.4	7.97E-	946	880	0.00000	0.00000
Dioxins/Furans [TCDD Equivalents]	7.80E-08	7.97E-08	07	8.16E-07	7.59E-07	11	24
Endrin	0.02	0.02	0.2	0.205	0.191	0.280	0.592
Epichlorohydrin	53.5	2013	20130	20619	19176	28188	59636
Ethylbenzene	700	1867	18670	19124	17785	26143	55311
·		1.68E+0	1.68E+0	1720820	1600362	2352533	4977128
Ethylene Glycol	46744	7	. 8	21	80	30	29
Fluoride	4000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A 0.00095	N/A	N/A
Heptachlor	8.0E-05	0.0001	0.001	0.00102	3	0.00140	0.00296
Heptachlor Epoxide	0.00029	0.00029	0.0029	0.00297	0.00276	0.00406	0.00859
Hexachlorobenzene	0.00068	0.00068	0.0068	0.00697	0.00648	0.00952	0.0201
Hexachlorobutadiene	0.21	0.22	2.2	2.25	2.10	3.08	6.51
Hexachlorocyclohexane (alpha)	0.0078	0.0084	0.084	0.0860	0.0800	0.117	0.248
Hexachlorocyclohexane (beta)	0.15	0.26	2.6	2.66	2.48	3.64	7.70
Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma) [Lindane]	0.2	0.341	3.41	3.49	3.25	4.77	10.1
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	10.7	11.6	116	119	111	162	343
Hexachloroethane	1.84	2.33	23.3	23.9	22.2	32.6	69.0
Hexachlorophene	2.05	2.90	29	29.7	27.6	40.6	85.9
4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol	1092	15982	159820	163703	152244	223798	473478
Lead	1.15	3.83	38.3	218	203	297	630
Mercury	0.0122	0.0122	0.122	0.125	0.116	0.170	0.361
Methoxychlor	2.92	3.0	30	30.7	28.6	42.0	88.8
		9.92E+0	9.92E+0	1016103		1389114	2938875
Methyl Ethyl Ketone	13865	5	6	4	9449761	9	7
Methyl tert-butyl ether [MTBE]	15	5 10482	6 104820	4 107367	99851	146781	7 310537
Methyl <i>tert</i> -butyl ether [MTBE] Nickel	15 332	5 10482 1140	6 104820 11400	4 107367 27714	99851 25774	146781 37888	7 310537 80157
Methyl <i>tert</i> -butyl ether [MTBE] Nickel Nitrate-Nitrogen (as Total Nitrogen)	15 332 10000	5 10482 1140 N/A	6 104820 11400 N/A	4 107367 27714 N/A	99851 25774 N/A	146781 37888 N/A	7 310537 80157 N/A
Methyl <i>tert</i> -butyl ether [MTBE] Nickel Nitrate-Nitrogen (as Total Nitrogen) Nitrobenzene	15 332 10000 45.7	5 10482 1140 N/A 1873	6 104820 11400 N/A 18730	4 107367 27714 N/A 19185	99851 25774 N/A 17842	146781 37888 N/A 26227	7 310537 80157 N/A 55489
Methyl tert-butyl ether [MTBE] Nickel Nitrate-Nitrogen (as Total Nitrogen) Nitrobenzene N-Nitrosodiethylamine	15 332 10000 45.7 0.0037	5 10482 1140 N/A 1873 2.1	6 104820 11400 N/A 18730 21	4 107367 27714 N/A 19185 21.5	99851 25774 N/A 17842 20.0	146781 37888 N/A 26227 29.4	7 310537 80157 N/A 55489 62.2
Methyl tert-butyl ether [MTBE] Nickel Nitrate-Nitrogen (as Total Nitrogen) Nitrobenzene N-Nitrosodiethylamine N-Nitroso-di-n-Butylamine	15 332 10000 45.7 0.0037 0.119	5 10482 1140 N/A 1873 2.1 4.2	6 104820 11400 N/A 18730 21 42	4 107367 27714 N/A 19185 21.5 43.0	99851 25774 N/A 17842 20.0 40.0	146781 37888 N/A 26227 29.4 58.8	7 310537 80157 N/A 55489 62.2 124
Methyl tert-butyl ether [MTBE] Nickel Nitrate-Nitrogen (as Total Nitrogen) Nitrobenzene N-Nitrosodiethylamine N-Nitroso-di-n-Butylamine Pentachlorobenzene	15 332 10000 45.7 0.0037 0.119 0.348	5 10482 1140 N/A 1873 2.1 4.2 0.355	6 104820 11400 N/A 18730 21 42 3.55	4 107367 27714 N/A 19185 21.5 43.0 3.64	99851 25774 N/A 17842 20.0 40.0 3.38	146781 37888 N/A 26227 29.4 58.8 4.97	7 310537 80157 N/A 55489 62.2 124 10.5
Methyl tert-butyl ether [MTBE] Nickel Nitrate-Nitrogen (as Total Nitrogen) Nitrobenzene N-Nitrosodiethylamine N-Nitroso-di-n-Butylamine	15 332 10000 45.7 0.0037 0.119	5 10482 1140 N/A 1873 2.1 4.2	6 104820 11400 N/A 18730 21 42 3.55	4 107367 27714 N/A 19185 21.5 43.0	99851 25774 N/A 17842 20.0 40.0	146781 37888 N/A 26227 29.4 58.8	7 310537 80157 N/A 55489 62.2 124
Methyl tert-butyl ether [MTBE] Nickel Nitrate-Nitrogen (as Total Nitrogen) Nitrobenzene N-Nitrosodiethylamine N-Nitroso-di-n-Butylamine Pentachlorobenzene Pentachlorophenol	15 332 10000 45.7 0.0037 0.119 0.348 0.22	5 10482 1140 N/A 1873 2.1 4.2 0.355 0.29	6 104820 11400 N/A 18730 21 42 3.55 2.9 6.40E-	4 107367 27714 N/A 19185 21.5 43.0 3.64 2.97	99851 25774 N/A 17842 20.0 40.0 3.38 2.76	146781 37888 N/A 26227 29.4 58.8 4.97 4.06	7 310537 80157 N/A 55489 62.2 124 10.5 8.59
Methyl tert-butyl ether [MTBE] Nickel Nitrate-Nitrogen (as Total Nitrogen) Nitrobenzene N-Nitrosodiethylamine N-Nitroso-di-n-Butylamine Pentachlorobenzene Pentachlorophenol Polychlorinated Biphenyls [PCBs]	15 332 10000 45.7 0.0037 0.119 0.348 0.22	5 10482 1140 N/A 1873 2.1 4.2 0.355 0.29	6 104820 11400 N/A 18730 21 42 3.55 2.9 6.40E- 03	4 107367 27714 N/A 19185 21.5 43.0 3.64 2.97	99851 25774 N/A 17842 20.0 40.0 3.38 2.76	146781 37888 N/A 26227 29.4 58.8 4.97 4.06	7 310537 80157 N/A 55489 62.2 124 10.5 8.59
Methyl tert-butyl ether [MTBE] Nickel Nitrate-Nitrogen (as Total Nitrogen) Nitrobenzene N-Nitrosodiethylamine N-Nitroso-di-n-Butylamine Pentachlorobenzene Pentachlorophenol  Polychlorinated Biphenyls [PCBs] Pyridine	15 332 10000 45.7 0.0037 0.119 0.348 0.22 6.4E-04	5 10482 1140 N/A 1873 2.1 4.2 0.355 0.29 6.4E-04	6 104820 11400 N/A 18730 21 42 3.55 2.9 6.40E- 03 9470	4 107367 27714 N/A 19185 21.5 43.0 3.64 2.97 0.00656 9700	99851 25774 N/A 17842 20.0 40.0 3.38 2.76 0.00610 9021	146781 37888 N/A 26227 29.4 58.8 4.97 4.06	7 310537 80157 N/A 55489 62.2 124 10.5 8.59 0.0189 28055
Methyl tert-butyl ether [MTBE] Nickel Nitrate-Nitrogen (as Total Nitrogen) Nitrobenzene N-Nitrosodiethylamine N-Nitroso-di-n-Butylamine Pentachlorobenzene Pentachlorophenol  Polychlorinated Biphenyls [PCBs] Pyridine Selenium	15 332 10000 45.7 0.0037 0.119 0.348 0.22 6.4E-04 23	5 10482 1140 N/A 1873 2.1 4.2 0.355 0.29 6.4E-04 947 N/A	6 104820 11400 N/A 18730 21 42 3.55 2.9 6.40E- 03 9470 N/A	4 107367 27714 N/A 19185 21.5 43.0 3.64 2.97 0.00656 9700 N/A	99851 25774 N/A 17842 20.0 40.0 3.38 2.76 0.00610 9021 N/A	146781 37888 N/A 26227 29.4 58.8 4.97 4.06 0.00896 13261 N/A	7 310537 80157 N/A 55489 62.2 124 10.5 8.59 0.0189 28055 N/A
Methyl tert-butyl ether [MTBE] Nickel Nitrate-Nitrogen (as Total Nitrogen) Nitrobenzene N-Nitrosodiethylamine N-Nitroso-di-n-Butylamine Pentachlorobenzene Pentachlorophenol  Polychlorinated Biphenyls [PCBs] Pyridine Selenium 1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene	15 332 10000 45.7 0.0037 0.119 0.348 0.22 6.4E-04 23 50 0.23	5 10482 1140 N/A 1873 2.1 4.2 0.355 0.29 6.4E-04 947 N/A 0.24	6 104820 11400 N/A 18730 21 42 3.55 2.9 6.40E- 03 9470 N/A 2.4	4 107367 27714 N/A 19185 21.5 43.0 3.64 2.97 0.00656 9700 N/A 2.46	99851 25774 N/A 17842 20.0 40.0 3.38 2.76 0.00610 9021 N/A 2.29	146781 37888 N/A 26227 29.4 58.8 4.97 4.06 0.00896 13261 N/A 3.36	7 310537 80157 N/A 55489 62.2 124 10.5 8.59 0.0189 28055 N/A 7.11
Methyl tert-butyl ether [MTBE]  Nickel  Nitrate-Nitrogen (as Total Nitrogen)  Nitrobenzene  N-Nitrosodiethylamine  N-Nitroso-di-n-Butylamine  Pentachlorobenzene  Pentachlorophenol  Polychlorinated Biphenyls [PCBs]  Pyridine  Selenium  1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene  1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	15 332 10000 45.7 0.0037 0.119 0.348 0.22 6.4E-04 23 50 0.23 1.64	5 10482 1140 N/A 1873 2.1 4.2 0.355 0.29 6.4E-04 947 N/A 0.24 26.35	6 104820 11400 N/A 18730 21 42 3.55 2.9 6.40E- 03 9470 N/A 2.4 263.5	4 107367 27714 N/A 19185 21.5 43.0 3.64 2.97 0.00656 9700 N/A 2.46 270	99851 25774 N/A 17842 20.0 40.0 3.38 2.76 0.00610 9021 N/A 2.29 251	146781 37888 N/A 26227 29.4 58.8 4.97 4.06 0.00896 13261 N/A 3.36 368	7 310537 80157 N/A 55489 62.2 124 10.5 8.59 0.0189 28055 N/A 7.11 780
Methyl tert-butyl ether [MTBE] Nickel Nitrate-Nitrogen (as Total Nitrogen) Nitrobenzene N-Nitrosodiethylamine N-Nitroso-di-n-Butylamine Pentachlorobenzene Pentachlorophenol  Polychlorinated Biphenyls [PCBs] Pyridine Selenium 1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene	15 332 10000 45.7 0.0037 0.119 0.348 0.22 6.4E-04 23 50 0.23	5 10482 1140 N/A 1873 2.1 4.2 0.355 0.29 6.4E-04 947 N/A 0.24	6 104820 11400 N/A 18730 21 42 3.55 2.9 6.40E- 03 9470 N/A 2.4	4 107367 27714 N/A 19185 21.5 43.0 3.64 2.97 0.00656 9700 N/A 2.46	99851 25774 N/A 17842 20.0 40.0 3.38 2.76 0.00610 9021 N/A 2.29	146781 37888 N/A 26227 29.4 58.8 4.97 4.06 0.00896 13261 N/A 3.36	7 310537 80157 N/A 55489 62.2 124 10.5 8.59 0.0189 28055 N/A 7.11
Methyl tert-butyl ether [MTBE]  Nickel  Nitrate-Nitrogen (as Total Nitrogen)  Nitrobenzene  N-Nitrosodiethylamine  N-Nitroso-di-n-Butylamine  Pentachlorobenzene  Pentachlorophenol  Polychlorinated Biphenyls [PCBs]  Pyridine  Selenium  1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene  1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane  Tetrachloroethylene [Tetrachloroethylene]	15 332 10000 45.7 0.0037 0.119 0.348 0.22 6.4E-04 23 50 0.23 1.64	5 10482 1140 N/A 1873 2.1 4.2 0.355 0.29 6.4E-04 947 N/A 0.24 26.35 280	6 104820 11400 N/A 18730 21 42 3.55 2.9 6.40E- 03 9470 N/A 2.4 263.5 2800	4 107367 27714 N/A 19185 21.5 43.0 3.64 2.97 0.00656 9700 N/A 2.46 270 2868	99851 25774 N/A 17842 20.0 40.0 3.38 2.76 0.00610 9021 N/A 2.29 251 2667	146781 37888 N/A 26227 29.4 58.8 4.97 4.06 0.00896 13261 N/A 3.36 368 3920	7 310537 80157 N/A 55489 62.2 124 10.5 8.59 0.0189 28055 N/A 7.11 780 8295
Methyl tert-butyl ether [MTBE] Nickel Nitrate-Nitrogen (as Total Nitrogen) Nitrobenzene N-Nitrosodiethylamine N-Nitroso-di-n-Butylamine Pentachlorobenzene Pentachlorophenol  Polychlorinated Biphenyls [PCBs] Pyridine Selenium 1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane Tetrachloroethylene [Tetrachloroethylene] Thallium	15 332 10000 45.7 0.0037 0.119 0.348 0.22 6.4E-04 23 50 0.23 1.64 5	5 10482 1140 N/A 1873 2.1 4.2 0.355 0.29 6.4E-04 947 N/A 0.24 26.35 280 0.23	6 104820 11400 N/A 18730 21 42 3.55 2.9 6.40E- 03 9470 N/A 2.4 263.5 2800 2.3	4 107367 27714 N/A 19185 21.5 43.0 3.64 2.97 0.00656 9700 N/A 2.46 270 2868 2.36	99851 25774 N/A 17842 20.0 40.0 3.38 2.76 0.00610 9021 N/A 2.29 251 2667 2.19	146781 37888 N/A 26227 29.4 58.8 4.97 4.06 0.00896 13261 N/A 3.36 368 3920 3.22	7 310537 80157 N/A 55489 62.2 124 10.5 8.59 0.0189 28055 N/A 7.11 780 8295 6.81
Methyl tert-butyl ether [MTBE] Nickel Nitrate-Nitrogen (as Total Nitrogen) Nitrobenzene N-Nitrosodiethylamine N-Nitroso-di-n-Butylamine Pentachlorobenzene Pentachlorophenol  Polychlorinated Biphenyls [PCBs] Pyridine Selenium 1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane Tetrachloroethylene [Tetrachloroethylene] Thallium Toluene	15 332 10000 45.7 0.0037 0.119 0.348 0.22 6.4E-04 23 50 0.23 1.64 5 0.12	5 10482 1140 N/A 1873 2.1 4.2 0.355 0.29 6.4E-04 947 N/A 0.24 26.35 280 0.23 N/A	6 104820 11400 N/A 18730 21 42 3.55 2.9 6.40E- 03 9470 N/A 2.4 263.5 2800 2.3 N/A	4 107367 27714 N/A 19185 21.5 43.0 3.64 2.97 0.00656 9700 N/A 2.46 270 2868 2.36 N/A	99851 25774 N/A 17842 20.0 40.0 3.38 2.76 0.00610 9021 N/A 2.29 251 2667 2.19 N/A	146781 37888 N/A 26227 29.4 58.8 4.97 4.06 0.00896 13261 N/A 3.36 368 3920 3.22 N/A	7 310537 80157 N/A 55489 62.2 124 10.5 8.59 0.0189 28055 N/A 7.11 780 8295 6.81 N/A
Methyl tert-butyl ether [MTBE] Nickel Nitrate-Nitrogen (as Total Nitrogen) Nitrobenzene N-Nitrosodiethylamine N-Nitroso-di-n-Butylamine Pentachlorobenzene Pentachlorophenol  Polychlorinated Biphenyls [PCBs] Pyridine Selenium 1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane Tetrachloroethylene [Tetrachloroethylene] Thallium Toluene Toxaphene 2,4,5-TP [Silvex]	15 332 10000 45.7 0.0037 0.119 0.348 0.22 6.4E-04 23 50 0.23 1.64 5 0.12 1000 0.011	5 10482 1140 N/A 1873 2.1 4.2 0.355 0.29 6.4E-04 947 N/A 0.24 26.35 280 0.23 N/A 0.011	6 104820 11400 N/A 18730 21 42 3.55 2.9 6.40E- 03 9470 N/A 2.4 263.5 2800 2.3 N/A 0.11 3690	4 107367 27714 N/A 19185 21.5 43.0 3.64 2.97 0.00656 9700 N/A 2.46 270 2868 2.36 N/A 0.113	99851 25774 N/A 17842 20.0 40.0 3.38 2.76 0.00610 9021 N/A 2.29 251 2667 2.19 N/A 0.105 3515	146781 37888 N/A 26227 29.4 58.8 4.97 4.06 0.00896 13261 N/A 3.36 368 3920 3.22 N/A 0.154 5167 1098344	7 310537 80157 N/A 55489 62.2 124 10.5 8.59 0.0189 28055 N/A 7.11 780 8295 6.81 N/A 0.325 10931 2323708
Methyl tert-butyl ether [MTBE] Nickel Nitrate-Nitrogen (as Total Nitrogen) Nitrobenzene N-Nitrosodiethylamine N-Nitroso-di-n-Butylamine Pentachlorobenzene Pentachlorophenol  Polychlorinated Biphenyls [PCBs] Pyridine Selenium 1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane Tetrachloroethylene [Tetrachloroethylene] Thallium Toluene Toxaphene 2,4,5-TP [Silvex]	15 332 10000 45.7 0.0037 0.119 0.348 0.22 6.4E-04 23 50 0.23 1.64 5 0.12 1000 0.011 50	5 10482 1140 N/A 1873 2.1 4.2 0.355 0.29 6.4E-04 947 N/A 0.24 26.35 280 0.23 N/A 0.011 369	6 104820 11400 N/A 18730 21 42 3.55 2.9 6.40E- 03 9470 N/A 2.4 263.5 2800 2.3 N/A 0.11 3690	4 107367 27714 N/A 19185 21.5 43.0 3.64 2.97 0.00656 9700 N/A 2.46 270 2868 2.36 N/A 0.113 3780 8034120	99851 25774 N/A 17842 20.0 40.0 3.38 2.76 0.00610 9021 N/A 2.29 251 2667 2.19 N/A 0.105 3515	146781 37888 N/A 26227 29.4 58.8 4.97 4.06 0.00896 13261 N/A 3.36 3920 3.22 N/A 0.154 5167 1098344 5	7 310537 80157 N/A 55489 62.2 124 10.5 8.59 0.0189 28055 N/A 7.11 780 8295 6.81 N/A 0.325 10931 2323708 6
Methyl tert-butyl ether [MTBE] Nickel Nitrate-Nitrogen (as Total Nitrogen) Nitrobenzene N-Nitrosodiethylamine N-Nitroso-di-n-Butylamine Pentachlorobenzene Pentachlorophenol  Polychlorinated Biphenyls [PCBs] Pyridine Selenium 1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane Tetrachloroethylene [Tetrachloroethylene] Thallium Toluene Toxaphene 2,4,5-TP [Silvex]  1,1,1-Trichloroethane 1,1,2-Trichloroethane	15 332 10000 45.7 0.0037 0.119 0.348 0.22 6.4E-04 23 50 0.23 1.64 5 0.12 1000 0.011 50 200	5 10482 1140 N/A 1873 2.1 4.2 0.355 0.29 6.4E-04 947 N/A 0.24 26.35 280 0.23 N/A 0.011 369 784354 166	6 104820 11400 N/A 18730 21 42 3.55 2.9 6.40E- 03 9470 N/A 2.4 263.5 2800 2.3 N/A 0.11 3690 7843540 1660	4 107367 27714 N/A 19185 21.5 43.0 3.64 2.97 0.00656 9700 N/A 2.46 270 2868 2.36 N/A 0.113 3780 8034120 1700	99851 25774 N/A 17842 20.0 40.0 3.38 2.76 0.00610 9021 N/A 2.29 251 2667 2.19 N/A 0.105 3515 7471732 1581	146781 37888 N/A 26227 29.4 58.8 4.97 4.06 0.00896 13261 N/A 3.36 368 3920 3.22 N/A 0.154 5167 1098344 5	7 310537 80157 N/A 55489 62.2 124 10.5 8.59 0.0189 28055 N/A 7.11 780 8295 6.81 N/A 0.325 10931 2323708 6 4917
Methyl tert-butyl ether [MTBE]  Nickel  Nitrate-Nitrogen (as Total Nitrogen)  Nitrobenzene  N-Nitrosodiethylamine  N-Nitroso-di-n-Butylamine  Pentachlorobenzene  Pentachlorophenol  Polychlorinated Biphenyls [PCBs]  Pyridine  Selenium  1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene  1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane  Tetrachloroethylene [Tetrachloroethylene]  Thallium  Toluene  Toxaphene  2,4,5-TP [Silvex]  1,1,1-Trichloroethane  T,1,2-Trichloroethane  Trichloroethylene [Trichloroethene]	15 332 10000 45.7 0.0037 0.119 0.348 0.22 6.4E-04 23 50 0.23 1.64 5 0.12 1000 0.011 50 200 5	5 10482 1140 N/A 1873 2.1 4.2 0.355 0.29 6.4E-04 947 N/A 0.24 26.35 280 0.23 N/A 0.011 369 784354 166 71.9	6 104820 11400 N/A 18730 21 42 3.55 2.9 6.40E- 03 9470 N/A 2.4 263.5 2800 2.3 N/A 0.11 3690 7843540 1660 719	4 107367 27714 N/A 19185 21.5 43.0 3.64 2.97 0.00656 9700 N/A 2.46 270 2868 2.36 N/A 0.113 3780 8034120 1700 736	99851 25774 N/A 17842 20.0 40.0 3.38 2.76 0.00610 9021 N/A 2.29 251 2667 2.19 N/A 0.105 3515 7471732 1581 685	146781 37888 N/A 26227 29.4 58.8 4.97 4.06 0.00896 13261 N/A 3.36 368 3920 3.22 N/A 0.154 5167 1098344 5 2324 1006	7 310537 80157 N/A 55489 62.2 124 10.5 8.59 0.0189 28055 N/A 7.11 780 8295 6.81 N/A 0.325 10931 2323708 6 4917 2130
Methyl tert-butyl ether [MTBE] Nickel Nitrate-Nitrogen (as Total Nitrogen) Nitrobenzene N-Nitrosodiethylamine N-Nitroso-di-n-Butylamine Pentachlorobenzene Pentachlorophenol  Polychlorinated Biphenyls [PCBs] Pyridine Selenium 1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane Tetrachloroethylene [Tetrachloroethylene] Thallium Toluene Toxaphene 2,4,5-TP [Silvex] 1,1,1-Trichloroethane 1,1,2-Trichloroethane Trichloroethylene [Trichloroethene] 2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	15 332 10000 45.7 0.0037 0.119 0.348 0.22 6.4E-04 23 50 0.23 1.64 5 0.12 1000 0.011 50 200 5 5 1039	5 10482 1140 N/A 1873 2.1 4.2 0.355 0.29 6.4E-04 947 N/A 0.24 26.35 280 0.23 N/A 0.011 369 784354 166 71.9 1867	6 104820 11400 N/A 18730 21 42 3.55 2.9 6.40E- 03 9470 N/A 2.4 263.5 2800 2.3 N/A 0.11 3690 7843540 1660 719 18670	4 107367 27714 N/A 19185 21.5 43.0 3.64 2.97 0.00656 9700 N/A 2.46 270 2868 2.36 N/A 0.113 3780 8034120 1700 736 19124	99851 25774 N/A 17842 20.0 40.0 3.38 2.76 0.00610 9021 N/A 2.29 251 2667 2.19 N/A 0.105 3515 7471732 1581 685 17785	146781 37888 N/A 26227 29.4 58.8 4.97 4.06 0.00896 13261 N/A 3.36 368 3920 3.22 N/A 0.154 5167 1098344 5 2324 1006 26143	7 310537 80157 N/A 55489 62.2 124 10.5 8.59 0.0189 28055 N/A 7.11 780 8295 6.81 N/A 0.325 10931 2323708 6 4917 2130 55311
Methyl tert-butyl ether [MTBE]  Nickel  Nitrate-Nitrogen (as Total Nitrogen)  Nitrobenzene  N-Nitrosodiethylamine  N-Nitroso-di-n-Butylamine  Pentachlorobenzene  Pentachlorophenol  Polychlorinated Biphenyls [PCBs]  Pyridine  Selenium  1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene  1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane  Tetrachloroethylene [Tetrachloroethylene]  Thallium  Toluene  Toxaphene  2,4,5-TP [Silvex]  1,1,1-Trichloroethane  T,1,2-Trichloroethane  Trichloroethylene [Trichloroethene]	15 332 10000 45.7 0.0037 0.119 0.348 0.22 6.4E-04 23 50 0.23 1.64 5 0.12 1000 0.011 50 200 5	5 10482 1140 N/A 1873 2.1 4.2 0.355 0.29 6.4E-04 947 N/A 0.24 26.35 280 0.23 N/A 0.011 369 784354 166 71.9	6 104820 11400 N/A 18730 21 42 3.55 2.9 6.40E- 03 9470 N/A 2.4 263.5 2800 2.3 N/A 0.11 3690 7843540 1660 719	4 107367 27714 N/A 19185 21.5 43.0 3.64 2.97 0.00656 9700 N/A 2.46 270 2868 2.36 N/A 0.113 3780 8034120 1700 736	99851 25774 N/A 17842 20.0 40.0 3.38 2.76 0.00610 9021 N/A 2.29 251 2667 2.19 N/A 0.105 3515 7471732 1581 685	146781 37888 N/A 26227 29.4 58.8 4.97 4.06 0.00896 13261 N/A 3.36 368 3920 3.22 N/A 0.154 5167 1098344 5 2324 1006	7 310537 80157 N/A 55489 62.2 124 10.5 8.59 0.0189 28055 N/A 7.11 780 8295 6.81 N/A 0.325 10931 2323708 6 4917 2130

# CALCULATE 70% AND 85% OF DAILY AVERAGE EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS:

	70% of Daily	85% of Daily
Aquatic Life	Avg.	Avg.
Parameter	(μg/L)	(μg/L)
Aldrin	1.77	2.15
Aluminum	586	711
Arsenic	230	279
Cadmium	0.528	0.642
Carbaryl	1.18	1.43
Chlordane	0.00320	0.00389
Chlorpyrifos	0.0328	0.0399
Chromium (trivalent)	187	227
Chromium (hexavalent)	8.50	10.3
Copper	14.0	17.0
Cyanide (free)	8.58	10.4
, , ,	0.00080	0.00097
4,4'-DDT	1	3
Demeton	0.0801	0.0973
Diazinon	0.100	0.122
Dicofol [Kelthane]	15.8	19.2
Dieldrin	0.00160	0.00194
Diuron	56.1	68.1
Endosulfan I (alpha)	0.0449	0.0545
Endosulfan II (beta)	0.0449	0.0545
Endosulfan sulfate	0.0449	0.0545
Endrin	0.00160	0.00194
Guthion [Azinphos Methyl]	0.00801	0.00973
Heptachlor	0.00320	0.00389
Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma) [Lindane]	0.0641	0.0779
Lead	6.16	7.48
Malathion	0.00801	0.00973
Mercury	1.04	1.26
Methoxychlor	0.0240	0.0292
	0.00080	0.00097
Mirex	1	3
Nickel	62.4	75.8
Nonylphenol	5.29	6.42
Parathion (ethyl)	0.0104	0.0126
Pentachlorophenol	4.21	5.12
Phenanthrene	17.7	21.5
Polychlorinated Biphenyls [PCBs]	0.0112	0.0136
Selenium	4.00	4.86
Silver	7.15	8.68
	0.00016	0.00019
Toxaphene	0	4
Tributyltin [TBT]	0.0192	0.0233
2,4,5 Trichlorophenol	51.3	62.3
Zinc	156	190
	70% of	85% of
Human Health	Daily	Daily
Human Health Parameter	-	-

	70% of	85% of
	Daily	Daily
Human Health	Avg.	Avg.
Parameter	(μg/L)	(μg/L)
Acrylonitrile	1127	1368

	0.00011	0.00013
Aldrin	2	6
Anthracene	12909	15675
Antimony	10498	12747
Arsenic	N/A	N/A
Barium	N/A	N/A
Benzene	5695	6915
Benzidine	1.04	1.27
Benzo(a)anthracene	0.245	0.297
Benzo(a)pyrene	0.0245	0.0297
Bis(chloromethyl)ether	2.69	3.26
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	419	509
Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate [Di(2- ethylhexyl) phthalate]	74.0	89.8
Bromodichloromethane	74.0	65.6
[Dichlorobromomethane]	2695	3273
Bromoform [Tribromomethane]	10390	12616
Cadmium	N/A	N/A
Carbon Tetrachloride	450	547
Chlordane	0.0245	0.0297
Chlorobenzene	26828	32577
Chlorodibromomethane		
[Dibromochloromethane]	1793	2178
Chloroform [Trichloromethane]	75447	91615
Chromium (hexavalent)	4920	5975
Chrysene	24.7	29.9
Cresols [Methylphenols]	91170	110706
Cyanide (free)	N/A	N/A
4,4'-DDD	0.0196	0.0238
4,4'-DDE	0.00127	0.00154
4,4'-DDT	0.00392	0.00476
2,4'-D	N/A	N/A
Danitol [Fenpropathrin]	4636	5629
1,2-Dibromoethane [Ethylene Dibromide]	41.5	50.4
<i>m</i> -Dichlorobenzene [1,3-Dichlorobenzene]	5832	7082
o-Dichlorobenzene [1,2-Dichlorobenzene]	32337	39267
<i>p</i> -Dichlorobenzene [1,4-Dichlorobenzene]	N/A	N/A
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	21.9	26.6
1,2-Dichloroethane	3568	4332
1,1-Dichloroethylene [1,1-Dichloroethene]	540239	656005
Dichloromethane [Methylene Chloride]	130693	158698
1,2-Dichloropropane	2538	3082
1,3-Dichloropropene [1,3-		
Dichloropropylene]	1166	1416
Dicofol [Kelthane]	2.94 0.00019	3.57
Dieldrin	6	0.00023 8
2,4-Dimethylphenol	82691	100411
Di- <i>n</i> -Butyl Phthalate	905	1099
Dioxins/Furans [TCDD Equivalents]	7.81E-07	9.48E-07
Endrin	0.196	0.238
Epichlorohydrin	19731	23960
Ethylbenzene	18300	22222
	1646773	1999653
Ethylene Glycol	31	31
Fluoride	N/A	N/A

	0.00098	
Heptachlor	0	0.00119
Heptachlor Epoxide	0.00284	0.00345
Hexachlorobenzene	0.00666	0.00809
Hexachlorobutadiene	2.15	2.61
Hexachlorocyclohexane (alpha)	0.0823	0.0999
Hexachlorocyclohexane (beta)	2.54	3.09
Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma) [Lindane]	3.34	4.05
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	113	138
Hexachloroethane	22.8	27.7
Hexachlorophene	28.4	34.5
4,4'-lsopropylidenediphenol	156659	190228
Lead	208	253
Mercury	0.119	0.145
Methoxychlor	29.4	35.7
		1180747
Methyl Ethyl Ketone	9723804	6
Methyl tert-butyl ether [MTBE]	102746	124764
Nickel	26521	32204
Nitrate-Nitrogen (as Total Nitrogen)	N/A	N/A
Nitrobenzene	18359	22293
N-Nitrosodiethylamine	20.5	24.9
N-Nitroso-di- <i>n</i> -Butylamine	41.1	49.9
Pentachlorobenzene	3.47	4.22
Pentachlorophenol	2.84	3.45
Polychlorinated Biphenyls [PCBs]	0.00627	0.00761
Pyridine	9282	11271
Selenium	N/A	N/A
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene	2.35	2.85
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	258	313
Tetrachloroethylene [Tetrachloroethylene]	2744	3332
Thallium	2.25	2.73
Toluene	N/A	N/A
Toxaphene	0.107	0.130
2,4,5-TP [Silvex]	3617	4392
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	7688412	9335929
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	1627	1975
Trichloroethylene [Trichloroethene]	704	855
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	18300	22222
TTHM [Sum of Total Trihalomethanes]	N/A	N/A
Vinyl Chloride	161	196

#### **TEXTOX MENU #5 - BAY OR WIDE TIDAL RIVER**

The water quality-based effluent limitations developed below are calculated using:

Table 1, 2014 Texas Surface Water Quality Standards (30 TAC 307) for Saltwater Aquatic Life Table 2, 2018 Texas Surface Water Quality Standards for Human Health "Procedures to Implement the Texas Surface Water Quality Standards," TCEQ, June 2010

#### PERMIT INFORMATION

Permittee Name:	City of Groves
TPDES Permit No:	WQ0010094004
Outfall No:	001
Prepared by:	Garrison Layne
Date:	January 14, 2025

DISCHARGE INFORMATION		
Receiving Waterbody:	Sabine-Nec	ches Canal Tidal
Segment No:	0703	
TSS (mg/L):	11	
Effluent Flow for Aquatic Life (MGD)	5.32	
% Effluent for Chronic Aquatic Life (Mixing		
Zone):		
% Effluent for Acute Aquatic Life (ZID):		
Oyster Waters?	no	
Effluent Flow for Human Health (MGD):	5.32	
% Effluent for Human Health:	8	

#### CALCULATE DISSOLVED FRACTION (AND ENTER WATER EFFECT RATIO IF APPLICABLE):

Estuarine Metal	Intercept (b)	Slope (m)	Partition Coefficie nt (Kp)	Dissolve d Fraction (Cd/Ct)	Source	Water Effect Ratio (WER)	Source
	(-)	(/	(	(,,		(/	Assum
Aluminum	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.00	Assumed	1.00	ed
							Assum
Arsenic	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.00	Assumed	1.00	ed
							Assum
Cadmium	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.00	Assumed	1.00	ed
							Assum
Chromium (total)	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.00	Assumed	1.00	ed
							Assum
Chromium (trivalent)	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.00	Assumed	1.00	ed
							Assum
Chromium (hexavalent)	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.00	Assumed	1.00	ed
			12594.9				Assum
Copper	4.85	-0.72	7	0.878		1.00	ed
			149560.				Assum
Lead	6.06	-0.85	26	0.378		1.00	ed
							Assum
Mercury	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.00	Assumed	1.00	ed
					<del></del>		Assum
Nickel	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.00	Assumed	1.00	ed

							Assum
Selenium	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.00	Assumed	1.00	ed
			122848.				Assum
Silver	5.86	-0.74	37	0.425		1.00	ed
			65837.8				Assum
Zinc	5.36	-0.52	7	0.580		1.00	ed

#### **AQUATIC LIFE**

CALCULATE DAILY AVERAGE AND DAILY MAXIMUM EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS:

	SW	SW						_
	Acute	Chronic					Daily	Daily
	Criterion	Criterion	WLAa	WLAc	LTAa	LTAc	Avg.	Max.
Parameter	(μg/L)	(μg/L)	(μg/L)	(μg/L)	(μg/L)	(μg/L)	(μg/L)	(μg/L)
Acrolein	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	4.0						#VALU	#VALU
Aldrin	1.3	N/A	#VALUE!	N/A	#VALUE!	N/A	E!	E!
Aluminum	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Arconia	140	70	#\/\!!!	#\/^!!![	#\/^!!![	#VALU	#VALU	#VALU
Arsenic	149	78	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALU	#VALU	#VALU
Cadmium	40.0	8.75	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	E!	#VALO	E!
							#VALU	#VALU
Carbaryl	613	N/A	#VALUE!	N/A	#VALUE!	N/A	E!	E!
						#VALU	#VALU	#VALU
Chlordane	0.09	0.004	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	E!	E!	E!
						#VALU	#VALU	#VALU
Chlorpyrifos	0.011	0.006	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	E!	E!	E!
Chromium (trivalent)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
						#VALU	#VALU	#VALU
Chromium (hexavalent)	1090	49.6	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	E!	E!	E!
Canada	12.5	2.0	#\/\\\\	#\/\\\\	#\/\\\\	#VALU	#VALU	#VALU
Copper	13.5	3.6	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	E!	E!	E!
Copper (oyster waters)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A #VALU	N/A #VALU	N/A
Cyanide (free)	5.6	5.6	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALU E!	#VALU E!	#VALU E!
Cyanide (nee)	5.0	3.0	#VALUL:	#VALUL:	#VALUL:	#VALU	#VALU	#VALU
4,4'-DDT	0.13	0.001	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	E!	E!	E!
,						#VALU	#VALU	#VALU
Demeton	N/A	0.1	N/A	#VALUE!	N/A	E!	E!	E!
						#VALU	#VALU	#VALU
Diazinon	0.819	0.819	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	E!	E!	E!
Dicofol [Kelthane]	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
						#VALU	#VALU	#VALU
Dieldrin	0.71	0.002	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	E!	E!	E!
Diuron	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
5 1 16 17 77 3		0.000				#VALU	#VALU	#VALU
Endosulfan I (alpha)	0.034	0.009	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	E!	E!	E!
Endosulfan II (beta)	0.034	0.009	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALU E!	#VALU E!	#VALU E!
Endosultan ii (beta)	0.034	0.009	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALU	#VALU	#VALU
Endosulfan sulfate	0.034	0.009	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	E!	E!	E!
						#VALU	#VALU	#VALU
Endrin	0.037	0.002	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	E!	E!	E!
						#VALU	#VALU	#VALU
Guthion [Azinphos Methyl]	N/A	0.01	N/A	#VALUE!	N/A	E!	E!	E!
						#VALU	#VALU	#VALU
Heptachlor	0.053	0.004	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	E!	E!	E!
Harrish I are alsh as a first of the second	2.45		(D. / A · · · = ·		W. / A · · · · = ·		#VALU	#VALU
Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma) [Lindane]	0.16	N/A	#VALUE!	N/A	#VALUE!	N/A	E!	E!
Lead	133	5.3	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALU E!	#VALU E!	#VALU E!
Leau	155	5.3	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALU	#VALU	#VALU
Malathion	N/A	0.01	N/A	#VALUE!	N/A	#VALO	#VALO	#VALU
	11/7	0.01	11/71	V. ILOL:	11/71		L;	

						#VALU	#VALU	#VALU
Mercury	2.1	1.1	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	E!	E!	E!
						#VALU	#VALU	#VALU
Methoxychlor	N/A	0.03	N/A	#VALUE!	N/A	E!	E!	E!
						#VALU	#VALU	#VALU
Mirex	N/A	0.001	N/A	#VALUE!	N/A	E!	E!	E!
						#VALU	#VALU	#VALU
Nickel	118	13.1	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	E!	E!	E!
						#VALU	#VALU	#VALU
Nonylphenol	7	1.7	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	E!	E!	E!
Parathion (ethyl)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
						#VALU	#VALU	#VALU
Pentachlorophenol	15.1	9.6	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	E!	E!	E!
						#VALU	#VALU	#VALU
Phenanthrene	7.7	4.6	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	E!	E!	E!
						#VALU	#VALU	#VALU
Polychlorinated Biphenyls [PCBs]	10	0.03	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	E!	E!	E!
						#VALU	#VALU	#VALU
Selenium	564	136	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	E!	E!	E!
							#VALU	#VALU
Silver	2	N/A	#VALUE!	N/A	#VALUE!	N/A	E!	E!
						#VALU	#VALU	#VALU
Toxaphene	0.21	0.0002	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	E!	E!	E!
						#VALU	#VALU	#VALU
Tributyltin [TBT]	0.24	0.0074	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	E!	E!	E!
						#VALU	#VALU	#VALU
2,4,5 Trichlorophenol	259	12	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	E!	E!	E!
						#VALU	#VALU	#VALU
Zinc	92.7	84.2	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	E!	E!	E!

# HUMAN HEALTH CALCULATE DAILY AVERAGE AND DAILY MAXIMUM EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS:

Parameter	Fish Only Criterion (μg/L)	WLAh (μg/L)	LTAh (μg/L)	Daily Avg. (μg/L)	Daily Max. (μg/L)
Acrylonitrile	115	1438	1337	1965	4157
	1.147E-	0.00014	0.00013	0.00019	0.00041
Aldrin	05	3	3	6	4
Anthracene	1317	16463	15310	22505	47614
Antimony	1071	13388	12450	18302	38720
Arsenic	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Barium	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benzene	581	7263	6754	9928	21005
Benzidine	0.107	1.34	1.24	1.82	3.86
Benzo(a)anthracene	0.025	0.313	0.291	0.427	0.903
Benzo(a)pyrene	0.0025	0.0313	0.0291	0.0427	0.0903
Bis(chloromethyl)ether	0.2745	3.43	3.19	4.69	9.92
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	42.83	535	498	731	1548
Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate [Di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate]  Bromodichloromethane	7.55	94.4	87.8	129	272
[Dichlorobromomethane]	275	3438	3197	4699	9942
Bromoform [Tribromomethane]	1060	13250	12323	18114	38322
Cadmium	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Carbon Tetrachloride	46	575	535	786	1663
Chlordane	0.0025	0.0313	0.0291	0.0427	0.0903
Chlorobenzene	2737	34213	31818	46771	98952
Chlorodibromomethane					
[Dibromochloromethane]	183	2288	2127	3127	6616
Chloroform [Trichloromethane]	7697	96213	89478	131532	278275

Chromium (hexavalent)	502	6275	5836	8578	18149
Chrysene	2.52	31.5	29.3	43.0	91.1
Cresols [Methylphenols]	9301	116263	108124	158942	336266
Cyanide (free)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
4,4'-DDD	0.002	0.0250	0.0233	0.0341	0.0723
4,4'-DDE	0.002	0.0230	0.0253	0.00222	0.00469
4,4'-DDT	0.00013	0.00500	0.00131	0.00222	0.00409
2,4'-D	0.0004 N/A	0.00300 N/A	0.00463 N/A	0.00083 N/A	0.0144 N/A
Danitol [Fenpropathrin]	473	5913	5499	8082	17100
1,2-Dibromoethane [Ethylene Dibromide]	4.24	53.0	49.3	72.4	153
m-Dichlorobenzene [1,3-Dichlorobenzene]	595		6917		21511
o-Dichlorobenzene [1,2-Dichlorobenzene]		7438		10167	119271
	3299	41238	38351	56375	
p-Dichlorobenzene [1,4-Dichlorobenzene]	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	2.24	28.0	26.0	38.2	80.9
1,2-Dichloroethane	364	4550	4232	6220	13159
1,1-Dichloroethylene [1,1-Dichloroethene]	55114	688925	640700	941829	1992577
Dichloromethane [Methylene Chloride]	13333	166663	154996	227844	482037
1,2-Dichloropropane	259	3238	3011	4425	9363
1,3-Dichloropropene [1,3-Dichloropropylene]	119	1488	1383	2033	4302
Dicofol [Kelthane]	0.30	3.75	3.49	5.12	10.8
Dieldrin	2.0E-05	0.00025 0	0.00023	0.00034 1	0.00072 3
2,4-Dimethylphenol		105450	98069	144160	304993
	8436 92.4		1074		
Di-n-Butyl Phthalate	92.4	1155	1074	0.00000	0.00000
Dioxins/Furans [TCDD Equivalents]	7.97E-08	9.96E-07	9.27E-07	14	29
Endrin	0.02	0.250	0.233	0.341	0.723
Epichlorohydrin	2013	25163	23401	34399	72777
Ethylbenzene	1867	23338	21704	31904	67499
		2100000	1953000	2870910	6073830
Ethylene Glycol	1.68E+07	00	00	00	00
Fluoride	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Heptachlor	0.0001	0.00125	0.00116	0.00170	0.00361
Heptachlor Epoxide	0.00029	0.00363	0.00337	0.00495	0.0104
Hexachlorobenzene	0.00068	0.00850	0.00791	0.0116	0.0245
Hexachlorobutadiene	0.22	2.75	2.56	3.75	7.95
Hexachlorocyclohexane (alpha)	0.0084	0.105	0.0977	0.143	0.303
Hexachlorocyclohexane (beta)	0.26	3.25	3.02	4.44	9.39
Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma) [Lindane]	0.341	4.26	3.96	5.82	12.3
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	11.6	145	135	198	419
Hexachloroethane	2.33	29.1	27.1	39.8	84.2
Hexachlorophene	2.90	36.3	33.7	49.5	104
4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol [Bisphenol A]	15982	199775	185791	273112	577809
Lead	3.83	127	118	173	366
Mercury	0.0250	0.313	0.291	0.427	0.903
Methoxychlor	3.0	37.5	34.9	51.2	108
		1240000	1153200	1695204	3586452
Methyl Ethyl Ketone	9.92E+05	0	0	0	0
Methyl tert-butyl ether [MTBE]	10482	131025	121853	179124	378963
Nickel	1140	14250	13253	19481	41215
Nitrate-Nitrogen (as Total Nitrogen)					
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Nitrobenzene		N/A 23413	N/A 21774	N/A 32007	N/A 67715
	N/A				
Nitrobenzene	N/A 1873	23413	21774	32007	67715
Nitrobenzene N-Nitrosodiethylamine	N/A 1873 2.1	23413 26.3	21774 24.4	32007 35.8	67715 75.9
Nitrobenzene N-Nitrosodiethylamine N-Nitroso-di- <i>n</i> -Butylamine	N/A 1873 2.1 4.2	23413 26.3 52.5	21774 24.4 48.8	32007 35.8 71.7	67715 75.9 151

Polychlorinated Biphenyls [PCBs]	6.4E-04	0.00800	0.00744	0.0109	0.0231
Pyridine	947	11838	11009	16183	34237
Selenium	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene	0.24	3.00	2.79	4.10	8.67
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	26.35	329	306	450	952
Tetrachloroethylene [Tetrachloroethylene]	280	3500	3255	4784	10123
Thallium	0.23	2.88	2.67	3.93	8.31
Toluene	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Toxaphene	0.011	0.138	0.128	0.187	0.397
2,4,5-TP [Silvex]	369	4613	4290	6305	13340
				1340362	2835733
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	784354	9804425	9118115	9	8
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	166	2075	1930	2836	6001
Trichloroethylene [Trichloroethene]	71.9	899	836	1228	2599
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	1867	23338	21704	31904	67499
TTHM [Sum of Total Trihalomethanes]	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Vinyl Chloride	16.5	206	192	281	596

# CALCULATE 70% AND 85% OF DAILY AVERAGE EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS:

	70% of	85% of
	Daily	Daily
Aquatic Life	Avg.	Avg.
Parameter	(μg/L)	(μg/L)
Acrolein	N/A	N/A
Aldrin	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Aluminum	N/A	N/A
Arsenic	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Cadmium	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Carbaryl	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Chlordane	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Chlorpyrifos	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Chromium (trivalent)	N/A	N/A
Chromium (hexavalent)	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Copper	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Copper (oyster waters)	N/A	N/A
Cyanide (free)	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
4,4'-DDT	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Demeton	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Diazinon	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Dicofol [Kelthane]	N/A	N/A
Dieldrin	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Diuron	N/A	N/A
Endosulfan I ( <i>alpha</i> )	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Endosulfan II (beta)	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Endosulfan sulfate	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Endrin	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Guthion [Azinphos Methyl]	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Heptachlor	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma) [Lindane]	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Lead	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Malathion	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Mercury	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Methoxychlor	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Mirex	#VALUE!	#VALUE!

Nickel	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Nonylphenol	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Parathion (ethyl)	N/A	N/A
Pentachlorophenol	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Phenanthrene	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Polychlorinated Biphenyls [PCBs]	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Selenium	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Silver	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Toxaphene	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Tributyltin [TBT]	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
2,4,5 Trichlorophenol	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Zinc	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
	70% of	85% of
	Daily	Daily
Human Health	Avg.	Avg.
Parameter	(μg/L)	(μg/L)
Acrylonitrile	1375	1670
Aldria	0.00013	0.00016
Aldrin	7	6
Anthracene	15754	19130
Antimony	12811	15556
Arsenic	N/A	N/A
Barium	N/A	N/A
Benzene	6949	8439
Benzidine	1.27	1.55
Benzo(a)anthracene	0.299	0.363
Benzo(a)pyrene	0.0299	0.0363
Bis(chloromethyl)ether	3.28	3.98
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate [Di(2-ethylhexyl)	512	622
phthalate]	90.3	109
Bromodichloromethane	30.3	103
[Dichlorobromomethane]	3289	3994
Bromoform [Tribromomethane]	12679	15396
Cadmium	N/A	N/A
Carbon Tetrachloride	550	668
Chlordane	0.0299	0.0363
Chlorobenzene	32740	39756
Chlorodibromomethane		
[Dibromochloromethane]	2189	2658
Chloroform [Trichloromethane]	92072	111802
Chromium (hexavalent)	6004	7291
Chrysene	30.1	36.6
Cresols [Methylphenols]	111259	135101
Cyanide (free)	N/A	N/A
4,4'-DDD	0.0239	0.0290
4,4'-DDE	0.00155	0.00188
4,4'-DDT	0.00478	0.00581
2,4'-D	N/A	N/A
Danitol [Fenpropathrin]	5658	6870
1,2-Dibromoethane [Ethylene Dibromide]	50.7	61.5
<i>m</i> -Dichlorobenzene [1,3-Dichlorobenzene]	7117	8642
o-Dichlorobenzene [1,2-Dichlorobenzene]	39463	47919
<i>p</i> -Dichlorobenzene [1,4-Dichlorobenzene]	N/A	N/A
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	26.7	32.5

1,2-Dichloroethane	4354	5287
1,1-Dichloroethylene [1,1-Dichloroethene]	659280	800554
Dichloromethane [Methylene Chloride]	159491	193667
1,2-Dichloropropane	3098	3762
1,3-Dichloropropene [1,3-Dichloropropylene]	1423	1728
Dicofol [Kelthane]	3.58	4.35
	0.00023	0.00029
Dieldrin	9	0
2,4-Dimethylphenol	100912	122536
Di-n-Butyl Phthalate	1105	1342
		0.00000
Dioxins/Furans [TCDD Equivalents]	9.53E-07	12
Endrin	0.239	0.290
Epichlorohydrin	24079	29239
Ethylbenzene	22333	27118
Ethylana Chroal	2009637	2440273
Ethylene Glycol	00	50
Fluoride	N/A	N/A
Heptachlor	0.00119	0.00145
Heptachlor Epoxide	0.00346	0.00421
Hexachlorobenzene	0.00813	0.00987
Hexachlorobutadiene	2.63	3.19
Hexachlorocyclohexane (alpha)	0.100	0.122
Hexachlorocyclohexane (beta)	3.11	3.77
Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma) [Lindane]	4.07	4.95
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	138	168
Hexachloroethane	27.8	33.8
Hexachlorophene	34.6	42.1
4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol [Bisphenol A]	191178	232145
Lead	121	147
Mercury	0.299	0.363
Methoxychlor	35.8	43.5
Nactoral Etheral Materia	1186642	1440923
Methyl Ethyl Ketone	425206	4 4 5 2 2 5 5
Methyl tert-butyl ether [MTBE]	125386	152255
Nickel	13636	16558
Nitrate-Nitrogen (as Total Nitrogen)	N/A	N/A
Nitrobenzene	22405	27206
N-Nitrosodiethylamine	25.1	30.5
N-Nitroso-di- <i>n</i> -Butylamine	50.2	61.0
Pentachlorobenzene	4.24	5.15
Pentachlorophenol	3.46	4.21
Polychlorinated Biphenyls [PCBs]	0.00765	0.00929
Pyridine	11328	13755
Selenium	N/A	N/A
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene	2.87	3.48
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	315	382
Tetrachloroethylene [Tetrachloroethylene]	3349	4067
Thallium	2.75	3.34
Toluene	N/A	N/A
Toxaphene	0.131	0.159
2,4,5-TP [Silvex]	4414	5359
1.1.Trichloroothana	0202540	1139308
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	9382540	2/11
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	1985	2411
Trichloroethylene [Trichloroethene]	860	1044

2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	22333	27118
TTHM [Sum of Total Trihalomethanes]	N/A	N/A
Vinyl Chloride	197	239

#### **TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**

#### PERMIT RENEWAL APPLICATION

**FOR** 

#### **EXISTING WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITY**

TPDES PERMIT NO. WQ0010094004 NPDES ID NO. TX0117960

> PREPARED FOR: CITY OF GROVES 3947 LINCOLN AVE GROVES, TX 77619

PREPARED BY:
LEAVINS ENGINEERING & DESIGN, LLC
3250 EASTEX FREEWAY
BEAUMONT, TX 77703
409-245-5130

**JANUARY 2024** 

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

#### **Submission Checklist**

Administrative Report 1.0

Original USGS Map (Domestic Administrative Report 1.0)

Supplemental Permit Information Form

Original USGS Map (Supplemental Permit Information Form)

Technical Report 1.0

Worksheet 2.0

Worksheet 4.0

Worksheet 5.0

Worksheet 6.0

#### Attachments:

- 1. Core Data Form
- 2. Description of Treatment Process
- 3. Summary of Treatment Units
- 4. Process Flow Diagram
- 5. Site Drawing
- 6. Actions Taken In Regards To Other Requirements
- 7. Accepted Hauled Waste Information
- 8. Lab Data Sheets

Filing fee of \$2,015 under separate cover to TCEQ fiscal section.

# TCFO

## TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

# DOMESTIC WASTEWATER PERMIT APPLICATION CHECKLIST

Complete and submit this checklist with the application.

APPLICANT:	City	of	Groves

PERMIT NUMBER: WQ0010094004

Indicate if each of the following items is included in your application.

	Y	N		Y	N
Administrative Report 1.0	$\boxtimes$		Original USGS Map	$\boxtimes$	
Administrative Report 1.1		$\boxtimes$	Affected Landowners Map		$\boxtimes$
SPIF	$\boxtimes$		Landowner Disk or Labels		$\boxtimes$
Core Data Form	$\boxtimes$		Buffer Zone Map		$\boxtimes$
Public Involvement Plan Form			Flow Diagram	$\boxtimes$	
Technical Report 1.0	$\boxtimes$		Site Drawing	$\boxtimes$	
Technical Report 1.1			Original Photographs		$\boxtimes$
Worksheet 2.0	$\boxtimes$		Design Calculations		$\boxtimes$
Worksheet 2.1		$\boxtimes$	Solids Management Plan		$\boxtimes$
Worksheet 3.0		$\boxtimes$	Water Balance		$\boxtimes$
Worksheet 3.1					
Worksheet 3.2		$\boxtimes$			
Worksheet 3.3		$\boxtimes$			
Worksheet 4.0	$\boxtimes$				
Worksheet 5.0	$\boxtimes$				
Worksheet 6.0	$\boxtimes$				
Worksheet 7.0		$\boxtimes$			

For TCEQ Use Only		
Segment Number	County	
Expiration Date	Region	
Permit Number		



#### TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

# APPLICATION FOR A DOMESTIC WASTEWATER PERMIT ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT 1.0

If you have questions about completing this form please contact the Applications Review and Processing Team at 512-239-4671.

## Section 1. Application Fees (Instructions Page 29)

Indicate the amount submitted for the application fee (check only one).

Flow	New/Major Amendment	Renewal
<0.05 MGD	\$350.00 □	\$315.00 □
≥0.05 but <0.10 MGD	\$550.00 □	\$515.00 □
≥0.10 but <0.25 MGD	\$850.00 □	\$815.00 □
≥0.25 but <0.50 MGD	\$1,250.00 □	\$1,215.00 □
≥0.50 but <1.0 MGD	\$1,650.00 □	\$1,615.00 □
≥1.0 MGD	\$2,050.00 □	\$2,015.00 ⊠
	_	

Minor Amendment (for any flow)  $$150.00 \square$ 

Mailed Check/Money Order Number: <u>077666</u> Check/Money Order Amount: \$2,015.00

Name Printed on Check: <u>City of Groves</u>

EPAY Voucher Number:

Copy of Payment Voucher enclosed? Yes  $\square$ 

# Section 2. Type of Application (Instructions Page 29)

	New IIDES	New ILAI
	Major Amendment <u>with</u> Renewal	Minor Amendment <u>with</u> Renewal
	Major Amendment <u>without</u> Renewal	Minor Amendment without Renewal
$\boxtimes$	Renewal without changes	Minor Modification of permit

Now TI AD

For amendments or modifications, describe the proposed changes: N/A

## For existing permits:

MOVA TODES

Permit Number: <u>WQ0010094004</u> EPA I.D. (TPDES only): TX<u>0117960</u> Expiration Date: <u>June 10, 2024</u>

# Section 3. Facility Owner (Applicant) and Co-Applicant Information (Instructions Page 29)

#### A. The owner of the facility must apply for the permit.

What is the Legal Name of the entity (applicant) applying for this permit?

City of Groves

(The legal name must be spelled exactly as filed with the Texas Secretary of State, County, or in the legal documents forming the entity.)

If the applicant is currently a customer with the TCEQ, what is the Customer Number (CN)? You may search for your CN on the TCEQ website at <a href="http://www15.tceq.texas.gov/crpub/">http://www15.tceq.texas.gov/crpub/</a>

CN: 600645196

What is the name and title of the person signing the application? The person must be an executive official meeting signatory requirements in *30 TAC § 305.44*.

Prefix (Mr., Ms., Miss): Mr.

First and Last Name: Chris Borne

Credential (P.E, P.G., Ph.D., etc.):

Title: Mayor

**B. Co-applicant information.** Complete this section only if another person or entity is required to apply as a co-permittee.

What is the Legal Name of the co-applicant applying for this permit?

(The legal name must be spelled exactly as filed with the TX SOS, with the County, or in the legal documents forming the entity.)

If the co-applicant is currently a customer with the TCEQ, what is the Customer Number (CN)? You may search for your CN on the TCEQ website at: http://www15.tceq.texas.gov/crpub/

CN: Click here to e

What is the name and title of the person signing the application? The person must be an executive official meeting signatory requirements in *30 TAC § 305.44*.

Prefix (Mr., Ms., Miss):

First and Last Name:

Credential (P.E, P.G., Ph.D., etc.):

Title:

Provide a brief description of the need for a co-permittee:

#### C. Core Data Form

Complete the Core Data Form for each customer and include as an attachment. If the customer type selected on the Core Data Form is **Individual**, complete **Attachment 1** of Administrative Report 1.0.

Attachment: 1

# Section 4. Application Contact Information (Instructions Page 30)

This is the person(s) TCEQ will contact if additional information is needed about this application. Provide a contact for administrative questions and technical questions.

Α.	Prefix (Mr., Ms., Miss): <u>Mr.</u>				
	First and Last Name: <u>Troy Foxworth</u>				
	Credential (P.E, P.G., Ph.D., etc.):				
	Title: <u>Public Works Director</u>				
	Organization Name: <u>City of Groves</u>				
	Mailing Address: <u>PO Box 846</u>				
	City, State, Zip Code: <u>Groves, TX 77619</u>				
	Phone No.: <u>409-960-5717</u> Ext.: Fax No.: <u>409-962-9433</u>				
	E-mail Address:				
	Check one or both: $oxed{\boxtimes}$ Administrative Contact $oxed{\square}$ Technical Contact				
R	Prefix (Mr., Ms., Miss): Mr.				
٠.	First and Last Name: <u>Jeff Leavins</u>				
	Credential (P.E, P.G., Ph.D., etc.): <u>P.E.</u>				
	Title: President				
	Organization Name: <u>Leavins Engineering &amp; Design, LLC</u>				
	Mailing Address: 3250 Eastex Freeway				
	City, State, Zip Code: <u>Beaumont, TX 77703</u>				
	Phone No.: <u>409-245-5149</u> Ext.: Fax No.: <u>409-247-2260</u>				
	E-mail Address: <u>jleavins@leadllc.com</u>				
	Check one or both:   Administrative Contact  Technical Contact				
	Check one of both.   Administrative Contact  According to the contact in the cont				

# Section 5. Permit Contact Information (Instructions Page 30)

Provide two names of individuals that can be contacted throughout the permit term.

A. Prefix (Mr., Ms., Miss): Mr.

First and Last Name: Lance Billeaud

Credential (P.E, P.G., Ph.D., etc.):

Title: Interim City Manager

Organization Name: City of Groves

Mailing Address: PO Box 846

City, State, Zip Code: Groves TX, 77619

Phone No.: 409-960-5788 Ext.: Fax No.: 409-963-3388

E-mail Address: <a href="mailto:lbilleaud@cigrovestx.com">lbilleaud@cigrovestx.com</a>

B. Prefix (Mr., Ms., Miss): Mr.

First and Last Name: Chris Borne

Credential (P.E, P.G., Ph.D., etc.):

Title: Mayor

Organization Name: <u>City of Groves</u>

Mailing Address: PO Box 846

City, State, Zip Code: Groves TX, 77619

Phone No.: <u>409-332-0127</u> Ext.: Fax No.: <u>409-963-3388</u>

E-mail Address: <a href="mailto:cborne@cigrovestx.com">cborne@cigrovestx.com</a>

# Section 6. Billing Information (Instructions Page 30)

The permittee is responsible for paying the annual fee. The annual fee will be assessed to permits *in effect on September 1 of each year*. The TCEQ will send a bill to the address provided in this section. The permittee is responsible for terminating the permit when it is no longer needed (using form TCEQ-20029).

Prefix (Mr., Ms., Miss): Mr.

First and Last Name: Troy Foxworth

Credential (P.E, P.G., Ph.D., etc.):

Title: Director of Public Works

Organization Name: City of Groves

Mailing Address: PO Box 846

City, State, Zip Code: Groves TX, 77619

Phone No.: <u>409-960-5717</u> Ext.: Fax No.: <u>409-962-9433</u>

E-mail Address: tfoxworth@cigrovestx.com

# Section 7. DMR/MER Contact Information (Instructions Page 31)

Provide the name and complete mailing address of the person delegated to receive and submit Discharge Monitoring Reports (EPA 3320-1) or maintain Monthly Effluent Reports.

Prefix (Mr., Ms., Miss): Mr.

First and Last Name: Troy Foxworth

Credential (P.E, P.G., Ph.D., etc.):

Title: Director of Public Works

Organization Name: <u>City of Groves</u>

Mailing Address: PO Box 846

City, State, Zip Code: Groves TX, 77619

Phone No.: <u>409-960-5717</u> Ext.: Fax No.: <u>409-962-9433</u>

E-mail Address: tfoxworth@cigrovestx.com

DMR data is required to be submitted electronically. Create an account at:

https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/netdmr/netdmr.html.

# Section 8. Public Notice Information (Instructions Page 31)

#### A. Individual Publishing the Notices

Prefix (Mr., Ms., Miss): Mr.

First and Last Name: Troy Foxworth

Credential (P.E, P.G., Ph.D., etc.):

Title: Director of Public Works

Organization Name: <u>City of Groves</u>

Mailing Address: PO Box 846

City, State, Zip Code: Groves TX, 77619

Phone No.: <u>409-960-5717</u> Ext.: Fax No.: <u>409-962-9433</u>

E-mail Address: tfoxworth@cigrovestx.com

# B. Method for Receiving Notice of Receipt and Intent to Obtain a Water Quality Permit Package

Indicate by a check mark the preferred method for receiving the first notice and instructions:

□ E-mail Address

□ Fax

□ Regular Mail

#### C. Contact person to be listed in the Notices

Prefix (Mr., Ms., Miss): Mr.

First and Last Name: <u>Troy Foxworth</u>

	Cred	entia	l (P.E, P.G., P	h.D., e	etc.): Click here to enter text	
	Title	: <u>Dire</u>	ctor of Publ	ic Wor	<u>rks</u>	
	Orga	nizat	ion Name: <u>C</u>	ity of	<u>f Groves</u>	
	Phon	ie No.	: <u>409-960-5</u>	717 Ex	xt.: Click here to enter text	
	E-ma	il: <u>tfo</u>	xworth@cig	rovest	stx.com	
D.	Publ	ic Vie	wing Inform	natior	on	
	-	-	lity or outfal ust be provid		cated in more than one county, a public viewing place f	or each
	Publ	ic bui	lding name:	<u>Grove</u>	es Public Library	
	Loca	tion v	vithin the bu	ıilding	g: <u>Front Desk</u>	
	Phys	ical A	ddress of B	uilding	ng: <u>5600 West Washington</u>	
	City:	Grov	<u>es</u>		County: <u>Jefferson</u>	
	Cont	act N	ame: <u>Lou Do</u>	<u>oucet</u>		
	Phor	ie No.	: <u>409-960-5</u>	783 Ex	xt.: Click here to enter text.	
E.	Bilin	gual 1	Notice Requ	iireme	ents:	
				-	ed for new, major amendment, minor amendmen d renewal applications.	t or
	be n	eeded		instru	tion is only used to determine if alternative language nactions on publishing the alternative language notices $\mathbf{v}$ .	
		in the		•	L coordinator at the nearest elementary and middle sch	
		n ca.	O	11101111	nation to determine whether an alternative language no	
		s a bil	ingual educ	ation p	nation to determine whether an alternative language no program required by the Texas Education Code at the chool nearest to the facility or proposed facility?	
		s a bil	ingual educ	ation p dle scl	program required by the Texas Education Code at the	
	e If	s a bil lemer	ingual educ ntary or mid Yes	ation p dle scl	program required by the Texas Education Code at the chool nearest to the facility or proposed facility?	otices are
	e If b	s a billemer  no, pelow.	ingual educ ntary or mid Yes publication o	ation p dle scl of an a	program required by the Texas Education Code at the chool nearest to the facility or proposed facility?  No	tion 9
	e If b	s a billemer  no, pelow.	ingual educ ntary or mid Yes publication o	ation pdle scloor	program required by the Texas Education Code at the chool nearest to the facility or proposed facility?  No alternative language notice is not required; <b>skip to</b> Sected tend either the elementary school or the middle school of	tion 9
	If b  2. A a	s a billemer  no, pelow.  are the biling	ingual education of the students we students we students we students at the students at	ation rdle scloof an a	program required by the Texas Education Code at the chool nearest to the facility or proposed facility?  No alternative language notice is not required; <b>skip to</b> Sectend either the elementary school or the middle school ogram at that school?	tion 9
	If b  2. A a	s a billement in a billing in a	ingual education of the students we students we students we students at the students at	ation rdle scloof an a	program required by the Texas Education Code at the chool nearest to the facility or proposed facility?  No alternative language notice is not required; <b>skip to</b> Sectend either the elementary school or the middle school ogram at that school?  No	tion 9

	4.		the schoo								am b	out the sch	100l
			Yes	$\boxtimes$	No								
	5.		answer is y ed. Which									ve langua	ge are
F.	Pu	blic Inv	volvement	Plan F	orm								
		-	the Public nit or majo									•	or a
	At	tachme	ent: <u>N/A</u>										
Se	cti	ion 9. Page	Regulat 33)	ed En	tity and	d Perr	nitted	Site I	nforn	atio	n (I	nstruct	ions
Α.			is current e. <b>RN</b> 1019		ated by T	CEQ, pı	rovide th	ne Regu	ılated E	ntity 1	Numl	ber (RN) is	ssued
			e TCEQ's C currently				<u>'/www15</u>	<u>s.tceq.t</u>	<u>exas.go</u>	v/crp	<u>ub∕</u> t	o determi	ne if
B.	Na	me of p	project or	site (the	name kr	own by	the con	nmunit	y where	locat	ted):		
	<u>W(</u>	<u> 200100</u>	94004										
C.	Ov	vner of	treatment	facility	: <u>City of C</u>	<u>Groves</u>							
	Ov	vnershi	p of Facilit	y: 🖂	Public		Private		l Both	1		Federal	
D.	Ov	vner of	land wher	e treatn	nent facil	ity is or	will be:						
	Pro	efix (Mr	., Ms., Miss	s): Click			kt.						
	Fir	st and	Last Name	: <u>City of</u>	<u>f Groves</u>								
	Ma	ailing A	ddress: <u>PO</u>	Box 84	<u>16</u>								
	Cit	ty, State	e, Zip Code	: <u>Grove</u>	<u>s TX, 776</u>	19							
	Ph	one No	.: <u>409-960-</u>	<u>5717</u>		E-mail	Address	: tfoxw	orth@c	<u>igrove</u>	estx.c	<u>com</u>	
			downer is i it or deed i						er or co	o-appl	icant	, attach a	lease
		Attach	nment: <u>N/</u>	<u>A</u>									
Ε.	Ov	vner of	effluent d	isposal	site:								
	Pro	efix (Mr	., Ms., Miss	s): Click			kt.						
	Fir	st and	Last Name	: <u>N/A</u>									
	Ma	ailing A	ddress:			text.							
	Cit	ty, State	e, Zip Code	Click l			C.						

	Priorie No.: E-maii Address:
	If the landowner is not the same person as the facility owner or co-applicant, attach a lease agreement or deed recorded easement. See instructions.
	Attachment: <u>N/A</u>
F.	Owner of sewage sludge disposal site (if authorization is requested for sludge disposal on property owned or controlled by the applicant):
	Prefix (Mr., Ms., Miss):
	First and Last Name: <u>N/A</u>
	Mailing Address:
	City, State, Zip Code: Challenge in an annual and
	Phone No.: E-mail Address:
	If the landowner is not the same person as the facility owner or co-applicant, attach a lease agreement or deed recorded easement. See instructions.
	Attachment: <u>N/A</u>
Se	ection 10. TPDES Discharge Information (Instructions Page 34)
A.	Is the wastewater treatment facility location in the existing permit accurate?
	⊠ Yes □ No
	If <b>no</b> , <b>or</b> a <b>new permit application</b> , please give an accurate description:
	N/A
D	Are the point(s) of discharge and the discharge route(s) in the existing permit correct?
D.	Are the point(s) of discharge and the discharge route(s) in the existing permit correct?
	✓ Yes □ No
	If <b>no</b> , <b>or a new or amendment permit application</b> , provide an accurate description of the point of discharge and the discharge route to the nearest classified segment as defined in
	30 TAC Chapter 307:
	N/A
	City nearest the outfall(s): <u>Port Arthur</u>
	County in which the outfalls(s) is/are located: <u>Jefferson</u>
	Outfall Latitude: <u>29.940135</u> Longitude: <u>-93.886507</u>
C.	Is or will the treated wastewater discharge to a city, county, or state highway right-of-way, or a flood control district drainage ditch?

	⊠ Yes □ No
	If <b>yes</b> , indicate by a check mark if:
	oxdot Authorization granted $oxdot$ Authorization pending
	For <b>new and amendment</b> applications, provide copies of letters that show proof of contact and the approval letter upon receipt.
	Attachment: N/A
D.	For all applications involving an average daily discharge of 5 MGD or more, provide the names of all counties located within 100 statute miles downstream of the point(s) of discharge.
	N/A
0	
Se	ection 11. TLAP Disposal Information (Instructions Page 36)
A.	For TLAPs, is the location of the effluent disposal site in the existing permit accurate?
	□ Yes □ No
	If <b>no, or a new or amendment permit application</b> , provide an accurate description of the disposal site location:
	<u>N/A</u>
B.	City nearest the disposal site: <u>N/A</u>
C.	County in which the disposal site is located: $N/A$
ъ	
υ.	Disposal Site Latitude: $N/A$ Longitude: $N/A$
	Disposal Site Latitude: <u>N/A</u> For <b>TLAPs</b> , describe the routing of effluent from the treatment facility to the disposal site:
	· —
	For <b>TLAPs</b> , describe the routing of effluent from the treatment facility to the disposal site:
	For <b>TLAPs</b> , describe the routing of effluent from the treatment facility to the disposal site:
	For <b>TLAPs</b> , describe the routing of effluent from the treatment facility to the disposal site:
E.	For <b>TLAPs</b> , describe the routing of effluent from the treatment facility to the disposal site:  N/A  For <b>TLAPs</b> , please identify the nearest watercourse to the disposal site to which rainfall
E.	For <b>TLAPs</b> , describe the routing of effluent from the treatment facility to the disposal site:  N/A  For <b>TLAPs</b> , please identify the nearest watercourse to the disposal site to which rainfall runoff might flow if not contained:

# Section 12. Miscellaneous Information (Instructions Page 37)

A. Is the facility located on or does the treated effluent cross American Indian Land?

		Yes	$\boxtimes$	No									
В.		· .	•			onsite slue existing	_	_		rization	ı, is the	e locatio	on of the
		Yes		No	$\boxtimes$	Not App	licable						
						sposal au ocation d							
	N/A												
С.		ıy persor e regardi				d by the '?	TCEQ r	eprese	ent you	r compa	any an	d get pa	aid for
		Yes	$\boxtimes$	No									
						mployed applicat		TCEQ	who re	present	ed you	ır comp	any and
	N/A												
<b>.</b>	D		C	. 4 - 4 - 7	TOTO	<u> </u>							
υ.	Do you	u owe an			I CEQ:	<i>(</i>							
	TC	Yes	.1	No									
	•	provide		ollowing	inior	mation:		<b>A</b>					
	Accou	nt numb	er:			ter text.		Amou	unt pas	t aue:			nter
Ε.	Do you	u owe an	y pen	alties to	the T	CEQ?							
		Yes	$\boxtimes$	No									
	If yes,	please p	rovid	e the fo	llowir	ng inform	ation:						
	Enforc	cement o	rder r	number:	Click			xt.	Amou	ınt past	due:		re to
	enter t	text.											

# Section 13. Attachments (Instructions Page 38)

Indicate which attachments are included with the Administrative Report. Check all that apply:

- Lease agreement or deed recorded easement, if the land where the treatment facility is located or the effluent disposal site are not owned by the applicant or co-applicant.
- Original full-size USGS Topographic Map with the following information:
  - Applicant's property boundary

- Treatment facility boundary
- Labeled point of discharge for each discharge point (TPDES only)
- Highlighted discharge route for each discharge point (TPDES only)
- Onsite sewage sludge disposal site (if applicable)
- Effluent disposal site boundaries (TLAP only)
- New and future construction (if applicable)
- 1 mile radius information
- 3 miles downstream information (TPDES only)
- All ponds.
- □ Attachment 1 for Individuals as co-applicants□ Other Attachments. Please specify:

## Section 14. Signature Page (Instructions Page 39)

If co-applicants are necessary, each entity must submit an original, separate signature page.

Permit Number: WQ0010094004

Cignostowy name (typed or printed), Chris Down

Applicant: City of Groves

Certification:

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

I further certify that I am authorized under 30 Texas Administrative Code § 305.44 to sign and submit this document, and can provide documentation in proof of such authorization upon request.

Signatory name (typed or printed	u). <u>Chiris borne</u>			
Signatory title: <u>Mayor</u>				
Signature:		Date		
(Use blue ink)		Date		
Subscribed and Sworn to before	me by the said			
on this	day of		, 20	
My commission expires on the	day of		, 20	
Notary Public			[SEAL]	
County, Texas				

## Section 15. Plain Language Summary (Instructions Page 40)

If you are subject to the alternative language notice requirements in 30 Texas Administrative Code \$39.426, you must provide a translated copy of the completed plain language summary in the appropriate alternative language as part of your application package. For your convenience, a Spanish template has been provided below.

# ENGLISH TEMPLATE FOR TPDES or TLAP NEW/RENEWAL/AMENDMENT APPLICATIONS

#### **DOMESTIC WASTEWATER**

The following summary is provided for this pending water quality permit application being reviewed by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality as required by 30 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 39. The information provided in this summary may change during the technical review of the application and are not federal enforceable representations of the permit application.

1. Enter applicant's name here. (2. Enter Customer Number here (i.e., CN6#######).) 3. Choose from the drop-down menu. 4. Enter name of facility here. 5. Enter Regulated Entity Number here (i.e., RN1#######). 6. Choose from the drop-down menu. 7. Enter facility description here. The facility 8. Choose from the drop-down menu. located 9. Enter location here., in 10. Enter city name here., 11. Enter county name here. County, Texas 12. Enter zip code here.

13. Enter summary of application request here. << For TLAP applications include the following sentence, otherwise delete: >> This permit will not authorize a discharge of pollutants into water in the state.

Discharges from the facility are expected to contain 14. List all expected pollutants here. 15. Enter types of wastewater discharged here. 16. Choose from the drop-down menu. treated by 17. Enter a description of wastewater treatment used at the facility here.

# PLANTILLA EN ESPAÑOL PARA SOLICITUDES NUEVAS/RENOVACIONES/ENMIENDAS TPDES o TLAP

#### AGUAS RESIDUALES DOMÉSTICAS

El siguiente resumen se proporciona para esta solicitud de permiso de calidad del agua pendiente que está siendo revisada por la Comisión de Calidad Ambiental de Texas según lo requerido por el Capítulo 39 del Código Administrativo de Texas 30. La información proporcionada en este resumen puede cambiar durante la revisión técnica de la solicitud y no son representaciones federales exigibles de la solicitud de permiso.

1. Introduzca el nombre del solicitante aquí. (2. Introduzca el número de cliente aquí (es decir, CN6 #########). ) 3. Elija del menú desplegable. 4. Introduzca el nombre de la instalación aquí. 5. Introduzca el número de entidad regulada aquí (es decir, RN1 #######). 6. Elija del menú desplegable. 7. Introduzca la descripción de la instalación aquí. . La instalación 8. Elija del menú desplegable. ubicado 9. Introduzca la ubicación aquí. , en 10. Introduzca el nombre de la ciudad aquí. , Condado de 11. Introduzca el nombre del condado aquí. , Texas 12. Introduzca el código postal aquí. . 13. Introduzca el resumen de la solicitud de solicitud aquí. << Para las aplicaciones de TLAP incluya la siguiente oración, de lo contrario, elimine: >> Este permiso no autorizará una descarga de contaminantes en el agua en el estado.

Se espera que las descargas de la instalación contengan14. Liste todos los contaminantes esperados aquí. 15. Introduzca los tipos de aguas residuales descargadas aquí. 16. Elija del menú desplegable. tratado por 17. Introduzca una descripción del tratamiento de aguas residuales utilizado en la instalación aquí.

# TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY SUPPLEMENTAL PERMIT INFORMATION FORM (SPIF)

# FOR AGENCIES REVIEWING DOMESTIC TPDES WASTEWATER PERMIT APPLICATIONS

endmentNinor AmendmentNew
Segment Number:
U.S. Fish and Wildlife
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
only. (Instructions, Page 53)
ent. The TCEQ will mail a copy of the SPIF to with EPA. If any of the items are not completely will be contacted to provide the information empletely addressed.
ermit application form. Each attachment must dministrative report of the application. The complete without this form being completed in
EPA ID No. TX <u>0117960</u>
on that includes street/highway, city/vicinity,
proximately 2,000 feet southeast from the ighway 73, and adjacent to Taft Avenue ntersection of State Highway 87 and 73 in

answer specific questions about the property.						
Prefix (Mr., Ms., Miss): Mr.						
First and Last Name: <u>Troy Foxworth</u>						
Credential (P.E, P.G., Ph.D., etc.):						
Title: <u>Public Works Director</u>						
Mailing Address: <u>PO Box 846</u>						
City, State, Zip Code: <u>Groves TX, 77619</u>						
Phone No.: <u>409-960-5717</u> Ext.: Fax No.: <u>409-962-9433</u>						
E-mail Address: <u>tfoxworth@cigrovestx.com</u>						
List the county in which the facility is located: <u>Jefferson</u>						
If the property is publicly owned and the owner is different than the permittee/applicant, please list the owner of the property.						
N/A						
Provide a description of the effluent discharge route. The discharge route must follow the flow of effluent from the point of discharge to the nearest major watercourse (from the point of discharge to a classified segment as defined in 30 TAC Chapter 307). If known, please identify the classified segment number.						
To Atlantic Ditch; thence to Crane Bayou; thence to Sabine-Neches Canal Tidal in Segment No. 0703 of the Neches-Trinity Coastal Basin.						
Please provide a separate 7.5-minute USGS quadrangle map with the project boundaries plotted and a general location map showing the project area. Please highlight the discharge route from the point of discharge for a distance of one mile downstream. (This map is required in addition to the map in the administrative report).						
Provide original photographs of any structures 50 years or older on the property.						
Does your project involve any of the following? Check all that apply.						
☐ Proposed access roads, utility lines, construction easements						
□ Visual effects that could damage or detract from a historic property's integrity						
□ Vibration effects during construction or as a result of project design						
<ul><li>Vibration effects during construction or as a result of project design</li><li>Additional phases of development that are planned for the future</li></ul>						

Provide the name, address, phone and fax number of an individual that can be contacted to

2.3.

4.

5.

	☐ Disturbance of vegetation or wetlands
6.	List proposed construction impact (surface acres to be impacted, depth of excavation, sealing of caves, or other karst features):
	No construction planned.
7.	Describe existing disturbances, vegetation, and land use:
	Land is being used as a wastewater treatment facility.
	HE FOLLOWING ITEMS APPLY ONLY TO APPLICATIONS FOR NEW TPDES PERMITS AND MAJOR MENDMENTS TO TPDES PERMITS
8.	List construction dates of all buildings and structures on the property:
	N/A
9	Provide a brief history of the property, and name of the architect/builder, if known.
·	N/A

#### WATER QUALITY PERMIT

#### PAYMENT SUBMITTAL FORM

Use this form to submit the Application Fee, if the mailing the payment.

- Complete items 1 through 5 below.
- Staple the check or money order in the space provided at the bottom of this document.
- Do not mail this form with the application form.
- Do not mail this form to the same address as the application.
- Do not submit a copy of the application with this form as it could cause duplicate permit entries.

#### Mail this form and the check or money order to:

BY REGULAR U.S. MAIL

BY OVERNIGHT/EXPRESS MAIL

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

Financial Administration Division Financial Administration Division

Cashier's Office, MC-214
P.O. Box 13088
Cashier's Office, MC-214
12100 Park 35 Circle

Austin, Texas 78711-3088 Austin, Texas 78753

Fee Code: WQP Waste Permit No: WQ0010094004

1. Check or Money Order Number: <u>077666</u>

2. Check or Money Order Amount: \$2,015.00

3. Date of Check or Money Order: 12/21/2023

4. Name on Check or Money Order: City of Groves

5. APPLICATION INFORMATION

Name of Project or Site: Gulf Coast Water Reclamation Center Wastewater Treatment Facility

Physical Address of Project or Site: 1222 Taft Avenue Extension, Port Arthur, Texas

If the check is for more than one application, attach a list which includes the name of each Project or Site (RE) and Physical Address, exactly as provided on the application.

#### Staple Check or Money Order in This Space

#### THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

#### CHECKLIST OF COMMON DEFICIENCIES

Below is a list of common deficiencies found during the administrative review of domestic wastewater permit applications. To ensure the timely processing of this application, please review the items below and indicate by checking Yes that each item is complete and in accordance applicable rules at 30 TAC Chapters 21, 281, and 305. If an item is not required this application, indicate by checking N/A where appropriate. Please do not submit the application until the items below have been addressed.

Core Data Form (TCEQ Form No. 10400)					
(Required for all applications types. Must be completed in its entirety and signed. Note: Form may be signed by applicant representative.)					
Correct and Current Industrial Wastewater Permit Application Forms (TCEQ Form Nos. 10053 and 10054. Version dated 6/25/2018 or later.)					
Water Quality Permit Payment Submittal Form (Page 19) (Original payment sent to TCEQ Revenue Section. See instructions for mailing add	dress.)		Yes		
7.5 Minute USGS Quadrangle Topographic Map Attached (Full-size map if seeking "New" permit. 8 ½ x 11 acceptable for Renewals and Amendments)			Yes		
Current/Non-Expired, Executed Lease Agreement or Easement Attached	N/A		Yes		
Landowners Map (See instructions for landowner requirements)	N/A		Yes		

#### Things to Know:

- All the items shown on the map must be labeled.
- The applicant's complete property boundaries must be delineated which includes boundaries of contiguous property owned by the applicant.
- The applicant cannot be its own adjacent landowner. You must identify the landowners immediately adjacent to their property, regardless of how far they are from the actual facility.
- If the applicant's property is adjacent to a road, creek, or stream, the landowners on the opposite side must be identified. Although the properties are not adjacent to applicant's property boundary, they are considered potentially affected landowners. If the adjacent road is a divided highway as identified on the USGS topographic map, the applicant does not have to identify the landowners on the opposite side of the highway.

Landowners Cross Reference List (See instructions for landowner requirements)		N/A	Yes
Landowners Labels or USB Drive attached (See instructions for landowner requirements)		N/A	Yes
Original signature per 30 TAC § 305.44 - Blue Ink Preferred (If signature page is not signed by an elected official or principle executive of a copy of signature authority/delegation letter must be attached)	fficer	,	Yes



# TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY DOMESTIC WASTEWATER PERMIT APPLICATION

#### DOMESTIC TECHNICAL REPORT 1.0

The Following Is Required For All Applications Renewal, New, And Amendment

## Section 1. Permitted or Proposed Flows (Instructions Page 51)

#### A. Existing/Interim I Phase

Design Flow (MGD): <u>5.32</u>

2-Hr Peak Flow (MGD): <u>24.67</u>

Estimated construction start date: N/A

Estimated waste disposal start date: N/A

#### **B.** Interim II Phase

Design Flow (MGD): N/A

2-Hr Peak Flow (MGD): N/A

Estimated construction start date: N/A

Estimated waste disposal start date: N/A

#### C. Final Phase

Design Flow (MGD): N/A

2-Hr Peak Flow (MGD): N/A

Estimated construction start date: N/A

Estimated waste disposal start date: N/A

# D. Current operating phase: $\underline{1}$

Provide the startup date of the facility: <u>1998 Dec. 16</u>

## **Section 2. Treatment Process (Instructions Page 51)**

### A. Treatment process description

Provide a detailed description of the treatment process. **Include the type of treatment plant, mode of operation, and all treatment units.** Start with the plant's head works and finish with the point of discharge. Include all sludge processing and drying units. **If more than one phase exists or is proposed in the permit, a description of** *each phase* **must be provided**. Process description:



Port or pipe diameter at the discharge point, in inches: 48

#### **B.** Treatment Units

In Table 1.0(1), provide the treatment unit type, the number of units, and dimensions (length, width, depth) of each treatment unit, accounting for *all* phases of operation.

Table 1.0(1) - Treatment Units

Treatment Unit Type	Number of Units	Dimensions (L x W x D)
See Attachment 3.		

### C. Process flow diagrams

Provide flow diagrams for the existing facilities and **each** proposed phase of construction.

Attachment: 4

# Section 3. Site Drawing (Instructions Page 52)

Provide a site drawing for the facility that shows the following:

- The boundaries of the treatment facility;
- The boundaries of the area served by the treatment facility;
- If land disposal of effluent, the boundaries of the disposal site and all storage/holding ponds; and
- If sludge disposal is authorized in the permit, the boundaries of the land application or disposal site.

Attachment: <u>5</u>
Provide the name and a description of the area served by the treatment facility.
<u>City of Groves</u>
Section 4 Unbuilt Phases (Instructions Dago 52)
Section 4. Unbuilt Phases (Instructions Page 52)
Is the application for a renewal of a permit that contains an unbuilt phase or
phases?
Yes □ No ⊠
If yes, does the existing permit contain a phase that has not been constructed within five years of being authorized by the TCEQ?  Yes □ No □
If yes, provide a detailed discussion regarding the continued need for the unbuilt phase. Failure to provide sufficient justification may result in the Executive Director recommending denial of the unbuilt phase or phases.
N/A

Section 5. Closure Plans (Instructions Page 53)
Have any treatment units been taken out of service permanently, or will any units be taken out of service in the next five years?  Yes $\square$ No $\boxtimes$
If yes, was a closure plan submitted to the TCEQ?
Yes □ No ⊠
If yes, provide a brief description of the closure and the date of plan approval.
N/A
Section 6. Permit Specific Requirements (Instructions Page 53)
For applicants with an existing permit, check the <i>Other Requirements</i> or <i>Special Provisions</i> of the permit.
A. Summary transmittal
Have plans and specifications been approved for the existing facilities and each proposed phase? Yes $\boxtimes$ No $\square$
If yes, provide the date(s) of approval for each phase: 1997
Provide information, including dates, on any actions taken to meet a requirement or provision pertaining to the submission of a summary transmittal letter. Provide a copy of an approval letter from the TCEQ, if applicable.
B. Buffer zones
Have the buffer zone requirements been met?  Yes ☑ No □
Provide information below, including dates, on any actions taken to meet the

conditions of the buffer zone. If available, provide any new documentation

TCEQ-10054 (06/01/2017)

relevant to maintaining the buffer zones.
N/A
C. Other actions required by the current permit
Does the <i>Other Requirements</i> or <i>Special Provisions</i> section in the existing permit require submission of any other information or other required actions? Examples include Notification of Completion, progress reports, soil monitoring data, etc.  Yes  No
If yes, provide information below on the status of any actions taken to meet the conditions of an Other Requirement or Special Provision.
See Attachment 6.
D. Grit and grease treatment
1. Acceptance of grit and grease waste
Does the facility have a grit and/or grease processing facility onsite that

Does the facility have a grit and/or grease processing facility onsite that treats and decants or accepts transported loads of grit and grease waste that are discharged directly to the wastewater treatment plant prior to any treatment?

Yes □ No ⊠

If No, stop here and continue with Subsection E. Stormwater Management.

# 2. Grit and grease processing

Describe below how the grit and grease waste is treated at the facility. In your description, include how and where the grit and grease is introduced to the treatment works and how it is separated or processed. Provide a flow diagram showing how grit and grease is processed at the facility.

N/A
3. Grit disposal
Does the facility have a Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) registration or permit for grit disposal?  Yes  No  No
<b>If No</b> , contact the TCEQ Municipal Solid Waste team at 512-239-0000. Note: A registration or permit is required for grit disposal. Grit shall not be combined with treatment plant sludge. See the instruction booklet for additional information on grit disposal requirements and restrictions.
Describe the method of grit disposal.
N/A
4. Grease and decanted liquid disposal
Note: A registration or permit is required for grease disposal. Grease shall not be combined with treatment plant sludge. For more information, contact the TCEQ Municipal Solid Waste team at 512-239-0000.
Describe how the decant and grease are treated and disposed of after grit separation.
N/A
E. Stormwater management
1. Applicability
Does the facility have a design flow of 1.0 MGD or greater in any phase?
Yes ⊠ No □
Does the facility have an approved pretreatment program, under 40 CFR Par

Domestic Wastewater Permit Application, Technical Reports

TCEQ-10054 (06/01/2017)

403?
Yes □ No ⊠
<b>If no to both of the above</b> , then skip to Subsection F, Other Wastes Received.
2. MSGP coverage
Is the stormwater runoff from the WWTP and dedicated lands for sewage disposal currently permitted under the TPDES Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP), TXR050000? Yes $\boxtimes$ No $\square$
<b>If yes</b> , please provide MSGP Authorization Number and skip to Subsection FO Other Wastes Received:  TXR05 AN36 or TXRNE
If no, do you intend to seek coverage under TXR050000?
Yes □ No □
3. Conditional exclusion
Alternatively, do you intend to apply for a conditional exclusion from permitting based TXR050000 (Multi Sector General Permit) Part II B.2 or TXR050000 (Multi Sector General Permit) Part V, Sector T 3(b)?  Yes  No
If yes, please explain below then proceed to Subsection F, Other Wastes
Received:
N/A
4. Existing coverage in individual permit
Is your stormwater discharge currently permitted through this individual TPDES or TLAP permit?  Yes □ No ☒

**If yes**, provide a description of stormwater runoff management practices at the site that are authorized in the wastewater permit then skip to Subsection F, Other Wastes Received.

N/A
5. Zero stormwater discharge
Do you intend to have no discharge of stormwater via use of evaporation or other means?
Yes □ No ⊠
<b>If yes</b> , explain below then skip to Subsection F. Other Wastes Received.  N/A

Note: If there is a potential to discharge any stormwater to surface water in the state as the result of any storm event, then permit coverage is required under the MSGP or an individual discharge permit. This requirement applies to all areas of facilities with treatment plants or systems that treat, store, recycle, or reclaim domestic sewage, wastewater or sewage sludge (including dedicated lands for sewage sludge disposal located within the onsite property boundaries) that meet the applicability criteria of above. You have the option of obtaining coverage under the MSGP for direct discharges, (recommended), or obtaining coverage under this individual permit.

# 6. Request for coverage in individual permit

Are you requesting coverage of stormwater discharges associated with your treatment plant under this individual permit?

Yes □ No ⊠

If yes, provide a description of stormwater runoff management practices at the site for which you are requesting authorization in this individual wastewater permit and describe whether you intend to comingle this discharge with your treated effluent or discharge it via a separate dedicated stormwater outfall. Please also indicate if you intend to divert stormwater to the treatment plant headworks and indirectly discharge it to water in the state.

N/A		

Note: Direct stormwater discharges to waters in the state authorized through this individual permit will require the development and implementation of a stormwater pollution prevention plan (SWPPP) and will be subject to additional monitoring and reporting requirements. Indirect discharges of stormwater via headworks recycling will require compliance with all individual permit requirements including 2-hour peak flow limitations. All stormwater discharge authorization requests will require additional information during the technical review of your application.

#### F. Discharges to the Lake Houston Watershed

Does the	facility discharge in the Lake Houston	watershed?
Yes □	No ⊠	

If yes, a Sewage Sludge Solids Management Plan is required. See Example 5 in the instructions.

# G. Other wastes received including sludge from other WWTPs and septic waste

# 1. Acceptance of sludge from other WWTPs

Does the facility accept or will it accept sludge from other treatment plants at the facility site?

<b>T</b> 7	_		_
Yes		No	$\times$

If yes, attach sewage sludge solids management plan. See Example 5 of the instructions.

In addition, provide the date that the plant started accepting sludge or is anticipated to start accepting sludge, an estimate of monthly sludge acceptance (gallons or millions of gallons), an estimate of the  $BOD_5$  concentration of the sludge, and the design  $BOD_5$  concentration of the influent from the collection system. Also note if this information has or has not changed since the last permit action.

Click here to enter text.
Note: Permits that accept sludge from other wastewater treatment plants may be required to have influent flow and organic loading monitoring.
2. Acceptance of septic waste
Is the facility accepting or will it accept septic waste?
Yes ⊠ No □
If yes, does the facility have a Type V processing unit?
Yes □ No ⊠
If yes, does the unit have a Municipal Solid Waste permit?
Yes □ No ⊠
If yes to any of the above, provide a the date that the plant started accepting septic waste, or is anticipated to start accepting septic waste, an estimate of monthly septic waste acceptance (gallons or millions of gallons) an estimate of the BOD₅ concentration of the septic waste, and the design BOD₅ concentration of the influent from the collection system. Also note if this information has or has not changed since the last permit action.
See Attachment 8.
Note: Permits that accept sludge from other wastewater treatment plants may be required to have influent flow and organic loading monitoring.
3. Acceptance of other wastes (not including septic, grease, grit, or RCRA, CERCLA or as discharged by IUs listed in Worksheet 6)
Is the facility accepting or will it accept wastes that are not domestic in nature excluding the categories listed above?

**If yes**, provide the date that the plant started accepting the waste, an estimate how much waste is accepted on a monthly basis (gallons or millions of gallons), a description of the entities generating the waste, and any

TCEQ-10054 (06/01/2017)

Yes □

No ⊠

distinguishing chemical or other physical characteristic of the waste. Also
note if this information has or has not changed since the last permit action.
N/A

# Section 7. Pollutant Analysis of Treated Effluent (Instructions Page 58)

Is the facil	ity in	opera	tion
Yes	$\boxtimes$	No	

If no, this section is not applicable. Proceed to Section 8.

**If yes**, provide effluent analysis data for the listed pollutants. *Wastewater treatment facilities* complete Table 1.0(2). *Water treatment facilities* discharging filter backwash water, complete Table 1.0(3).

Note: The sample date must be within 1 year of application submission.

Table 1.0(2) - Pollutant Analysis for Wastewater Treatment Facilities

Pollutant	Average	Max	No. of	Sample	Sample
ronutant	Conc.	Conc.	Samples	Туре	Date/Time
CBOD <sub>5</sub> , mg/l		2	1	С	
Total Suspended Solids, mg/l		4	1	С	
Ammonia Nitrogen, mg/l		0.36	1	С	
Nitrate Nitrogen, mg/l		12.42	1	С	
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen, mg/l		0.95	1	С	
Sulfate, mg/l		54.72	1	С	
Chloride, mg/l		62.06	1	С	
Total Phosphorus, mg/l		1.586	1	С	
pH, standard units		7.06	1	С	
Dissolved Oxygen*, mg/l		6.23	1	С	
Chlorine Residual, mg/l		<0.05	1	С	

Pollutant	Average Conc.	Max Conc.	No. of Samples	Sample Type	Sample Date/Time
E.coli (CFU/100ml) freshwater		<5	1	С	
Entercocci (CFU/100ml) saltwater		<5	1	С	
Total Dissolved Solids, mg/l		348	1	С	
Electrical Conductivity, µmohs/cm, †		510	1	С	
Oil & Grease, mg/l		<5	1	С	
Alkalinity (CaCO <sub>3</sub> )*, mg/l		52	1	С	

\*TPDES permits only

†TLAP permits only

Table 1.0(3) - Pollutant Analysis for Water Treatment Facilities

Pollutant	Average Conc.	Max Conc.	No. of Samples	Sample Type	Sample Date/Time
Total Suspended Solids, mg/l	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Dissolved Solids, mg/l	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pH, standard units	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Fluoride, mg/l	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Aluminum, mg/l	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Alkalinity (CaCO <sub>3</sub> ), mg/l	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

# Section 8. Facility Operator (Instructions Page 60)

Facility Operator Name:
Facility Operator's License Classification and Level:
Facility Operator's License Number:

# Section 9. Sewage Sludge Management and Disposal (Instructions

# Page 60)

### A. Sludge disposal method

Identify the current or anticipated sludge disposal method or methods from the following list. Check all that apply.

Permitted landfill
Permitted or Registered land application site for beneficial use
Land application for beneficial use authorized in the wastewater permit
Permitted sludge processing facility
Marketing and distribution as authorized in the wastewater permit
Composting as authorized in the wastewater permit
Permitted surface disposal site (sludge monofill)
Surface disposal site (sludge monofill) authorized in the wastewater permit
Transported to another permitted wastewater treatment plant or permitted sludge processing facility. If you selected this method, a written statement or contractual agreement from the wastewater treatment plant or permitted sludge processing facility accepting the sludge must be included with this application.
Other: Click here to enter text

### B. Sludge disposal site

Disposal site name: Golden Triangle LF

TCEQ permit or registration number: <u>EPA TX000024901</u>

County where disposal site is located: Jefferson

C. Sludge trai	nsportation method		
Method of transp	ortation (truck, train, p	ipe, other): <u>Truck</u>	
Name of the haul	er: <u>Republic Waste</u>		
Hauler registratio	on number: <u>21735</u>		
Sludge is transpo	rted as a:		
Liquid □	semi-liquid □	semi-solid □	solid $\boxtimes$
	Permit Authorizat ons Page 60)	ion for Sewage S	Sludge Disposal
A. Beneficial	use authorization		
Does the existing sludge for benefice Yes  No Ex		zation for land app	olication of sewage
<b>If yes</b> , are you result sludge for benefic Yes □ No □		is authorization to	land apply sewage
=			
B. Sludge pro	cessing authorization		
O	permit include author ge or disposal options?	<u>.</u>	ne following sludge
Sludge Comp	osting	Yes □	No 🗵
Marketing an	d Distribution of sludge	e Yes □	No 🗵
Sludge Surfac	e Disposal or Sludge M	onofill Yes □	No ⊠
Temporary st	orage in sludge lagoon	s Yes □	No ⊠
continue this aut Application: Sew	he above sludge option horization, is the comp rage Sludge Technical l permit application?	leted <b>Domestic Wa</b>	stewater Permit

TCEQ-10054 (06/01/2017)

Yes □

No □

Section 11. Sewage Sludge Lagoons (Instructions Page 61)
Does this facility include sewage sludge lagoons?
Yes □ No ⊠
If yes, complete the remainder of this section. If no, proceed to Section 12.
A. Location information
The following maps are required to be submitted as part of the application. For each map, provide the Attachment Number.  • Original General Highway (County) Map:
Attachment:
• USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service Soil Map:
Attachment: Click here to enter text
• Federal Emergency Management Map:
Attachment:
• Site map:
Attachment:
Discuss in a description if any of the following exist within the lagoon area.
Check all that apply.
Overlap a designated 100-year frequency flood plain
□ Soils with flooding classification
□ Overlap an unstable area
□ Wetlands
□ Located less than 60 meters from a fault
□ None of the above
Attachment: Click here to enter text

If a portion of the lagoon(s) is located within the 100-year frequency flood plain, provide the protective measures to be utilized including type and size of protective structures:

<u>N/A</u>
B. Temporary storage information
Provide the results for the pollutant screening of sludge lagoons. These results
are in addition to pollutant results in Section 7 of Technical Report 1.0.  Nitrate Nitrogen, mg/kg:
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen, mg/kg:
Total Nitrogen (=nitrate nitrogen + TKN), mg/kg:
Phosphorus, mg/kg:
Potassium, mg/kg:
pH, standard units:
Ammonia Nitrogen mg/kg:
Arsenic: Mak here to enter text
Cadmium: Tick here to enter text
Chromium: Thek here to enter text.
Copper: Mak here to enter text
Lead: Click here to enter text.
Mercury: Make here to enter text
Molybdenum:
Nickel: Mick here to enter text.
Selenium: Click here to enter text
Zinc: Click here to enter text.
Total PCBs:
Provide the following information:  Volume and frequency of sludge to the lagoon(s):
Total dry tons stored in the lagoons(s) per 365-day period:
enter text.
Total dry tons stored in the lagoons(s) over the life of the unit:

TCEQ-10054 (06/01/2017)

C. Liner information
Does the active/proposed sludge lagoon(s) have a liner with a maximum hydraulic conductivity of $1x10^{-7}$ cm/sec? Yes $\square$ No $\square$
If yes, describe the liner below. Please note that a liner is required.
N/A
D. Site development plan
Provide a detailed description of the methods used to deposit sludge in the lagoon(s):
N/A
Attach the following documents to the application.
<ul> <li>Plan view and cross-section of the sludge lagoon(s)</li> </ul>
Attachment: Thek here to enter text
Copy of the closure plan
Attachment: Week here to enter text
<ul> <li>Copy of deed recordation for the site</li> </ul>
Attachment:
<ul> <li>Size of the sludge lagoon(s) in surface acres and capacity in cubic feet and gallons</li> </ul>
Attachment:
<ul> <li>Description of the method of controlling infiltration of groundwater and surface water from entering the site</li> </ul>
Attachment: Work here to enter text
<ul> <li>Procedures to prevent the occurrence of nuisance conditions</li> </ul>
Attachment: Wick here to enter text

E. Groundwater monitoring
Is groundwater monitoring currently conducted at this site, or are any wells available for groundwater monitoring, or are groundwater monitoring data otherwise available for the sludge lagoon(s)?  Yes  No
If groundwater monitoring data are available, provide a copy. Provide a profile of soil types encountered down to the groundwater table and the depth to the shallowest groundwater as a separate attachment.
Attachment: Nok here to enter text
Section 12. Authorizations/Compliance/Enforcement (Instructions Page 63)
A. Additional authorizations
Does the permittee have additional authorizations for this facility, such as reuse authorization, sludge permit, etc?  Yes  No
<b>If yes</b> , provide the TCEQ authorization number and description of the authorization:
N/A
B. Permittee enforcement status
Is the permittee currently under enforcement for this facility? Yes $\square$ No $\boxtimes$
Is the permittee required to meet an implementation schedule for compliance or enforcement? Yes $\square$ No $\boxtimes$
<b>If yes</b> to either question, provide a brief summary of the enforcement, the implementation schedule, and the current status:

TCEQ-10054 (06/01/2017)

N/A

# Section 13. RCRA/CERCLA Wastes (Instructions Page 63)

#### A. RCRA hazardous wastes

Has the facility received in the past three years, does it currently receive, or will it receive RCRA hazardous waste?

Yes □ No ⊠

#### B. Remediation activity wastewater

Has the facility received in the past three years, does it currently receive, or will it receive CERCLA wastewater, RCRA remediation/corrective action wastewater or other remediation activity wastewater?

Yes □ No ⊠

#### C. Details about wastes received

**If yes** to either Subsection A or B above, provide detailed information concerning these wastes with the application.

Attachment: <u>N/A</u>

## Section 14. Laboratory Accreditation (Instructions Page 64)

All laboratory tests performed must meet the requirements of *30 TAC Chapter 25, Environmental Testing Laboratory Accreditation and Certification*, which includes the following general exemptions from National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (NELAP) certification requirements:

- The laboratory is an in-house laboratory and is:
  - o periodically inspected by the TCEQ; or
  - located in another state and is accredited or inspected by that state; or
  - o performing work for another company with a unit located in the same site; or
  - o performing pro bono work for a governmental agency or charitable organization.
- The laboratory is accredited under federal law.
- The data are needed for emergency-response activities, and a laboratory accredited under the Texas Laboratory Accreditation Program is not available.
- The laboratory supplies data for which the TCEQ does not offer accreditation.

The applicant should review 30 TAC Chapter 25 for specific requirements.

The following certification statement shall be signed and submitted with every application. See the *Signature Page* section in the Instructions, for a list of designated representatives who may sign the certification.

#### **CERTIFICATION:**

I certify that all laboratory tests submitted with this application meet the requirements of 30 TAC Chapter 25, Environmental Testing Laboratory Accreditation and Certification.

Printed Name: <u>Chris Borne</u>
Title: <u>Mayor</u>
g:
Signature:
Date:

## **DOMESTIC TECHNICAL REPORT WORKSHEET 2.0**

#### **RECEIVING WATERS**

The following is required for all TPDES permit applications

# Section 1. Domestic Drinking Water Supply (Instructions Page 73)

Is there a surface water intake for domestic drinking water supply located within 5 miles downstream from the point or proposed point of discharge?  Yes □ No ☒
If yes, provide the following: Owner of the drinking water supply:
Distance and direction to the intake:
Attach a USGS map that identifies the location of the intake.
Attachment: Click here to enter text
Section 2. Discharge into Tidally Affected Waters (Instructions Page 73)
Does the facility discharge into tidally affected waters?
Yes □ No ⊠
If yes, complete the remainder of this section. If no, proceed to Section 3.
A. Receiving water outfall
Width of the receiving water at the outfall, in feet: $\underline{N/A}$
B. Oyster waters
Are there oyster waters in the vicinity of the discharge?
Yes □ No ⊠
If yes, provide the distance and direction from outfall(s).
N/A

C. Sea grasses
-
Are there any sea grasses within the vicinity of the point of discharge?
Yes □ No ⊠
If yes, provide the distance and direction from the outfall(s).
<u>N/A</u>
ection 3. Classified Segments (Instructions Page 73)
the discharge directly into (or within 300 feet of) a classified segment?
Yes □ No ⊠
<b>yes</b> , this Worksheet is complete.
<b>no</b> , complete Sections 4 and 5 of this Worksheet.
aller 4 December 21 and 1 at 2 December 2 at 2 at 2 at 2 at 2
ection 4. Description of Immediate Receiving Waters (Instructions Page 75)
Name of the immediate receiving waters: <u>Atlantic Main Ditch</u>
Traine of the himiediate receiving waters. Attaine Main Biten
A. Receiving water type
Identify the appropriate description of the receiving waters.
□ Stream
☐ Freshwater Swamp or Marsh
□ Lake or Pond
Surface area, in acres:
Average depth of the entire water body, in feet:
Average depth of water body within a 500-foot radius of discharge point, in feet:

TCEQ-10054 (06/01/2017)

 $\boxtimes$ 

Is

If

If

Man-made Channel or Ditch

	Open Bay
	Tidal Stream, Bayou, or Marsh
	Other, specify: Mak here to enter text
<b>B. F</b> ]	low characteristics
followir characte	am, man-made channel or ditch was checked above, provide the ng. For existing discharges, check one of the following that best erizes the area <i>upstream</i> of the discharge. For new discharges, erize the area <i>downstream</i> of the discharge (check one).  Intermittent - dry for at least one week during most years
	Intermittent with Perennial Pools - enduring pools with sufficient habitat to maintain significant aquatic life uses
	Perennial - normally flowing
	he method used to characterize the area upstream (or downstream for chargers). USGS flow records
$\boxtimes$	Historical observation by adjacent landowners
	Personal observation
	Other, specify: Mick here to enter text
C. D	ownstream perennial confluences
	names of all perennial streams that join the receiving water within
	iles downstream of the discharge point. ane Bayou
D. D	ownstream characteristics
	receiving water characteristics change within three miles downstream of tharge (e.g., natural or man-made dams, ponds, reservoirs, etc.)? Yes $\boxtimes$ No $\square$
TCEQ-1005	4 (06/01/2017)

Page 23 of 49

Domestic Wastewater Permit Application, Technical Reports

If yes, discuss how.						
The manmade channel flows into Crane Bayou.						
E. N	Normal dry weather charac	teristi	ics			
	e general observations of the		er body during normal dry weather			
	eam of this facility, the Atla	ntic M	ain Ditch is dry.			
Date ar	nd time of observation:	c here	to enter text			
		storm	water runoff during observations?			
			0			
	Yes □ No ⊠					
Sectio	n 5. General Characteri	istics	of the Waterbody (Instructions			
I	Page 74)					
A. U	Jpstream influences					
		_	m of the discharge or proposed ollowing? Check all that apply.			
	Oil field activities	$\boxtimes$	Urban runoff			
	Upstream discharges		Agricultural runoff			
	Septic tanks		Other(s), specify			
tex						
В. V	Vaterbody uses					
Observ	ed or evidences of the follow	wing u	ises. Check all that apply.			
	Livestock watering		Contact recreation			

	Irrigation withdrawal		Non-contact recreation				
	Fishing		Navigation				
	Domestic water supply		Industrial water supply				
	Park activities		Other(s), specify				
text							
C. V	Vaterbody aesthetics						
	eck one of the following that eiving water and the surroun		describes the aesthetics of the area.				
	Wilderness: outstanding natarea; water clarity exception		beauty; usually wooded or unpastured				
	-		e vegetation; some development dwellings); water clarity discolored				
$\boxtimes$	Common Setting: not offensive; developed but uncluttered; water may be colored or turbid						
	Offensive: stream does not developed; dumping areas;		ance aesthetics; cluttered; highly er discolored				

### **DOMESTIC WORKSHEET 4.0**

### POLLUTANT ANALYSES REQUIREMENTS\*

The following is required for facilities with a permitted or proposed flow of 1.0 MGD or greater, facilities with an approved pretreatment program, or facilities classified as a major facility. See instructions for further details.

This worksheet is not required for minor amendments without renewal

## Section 1. Toxic Pollutants (Instructions Page 87)

For pollutants identi	fied in Table $4.0(1)$ , indicate the type of sample.
Grab ⊠	Composite □
Date and time samp	e(s) collected:

Table 4.0(1) - Toxics Analysis

Pollutant	AVG Effluent Conc. (µg/l)	MAX Effluent Conc. (μg/l)	Number of Samples	MAL (μg/l)
Acrylonitrile	<3	< 3	1	50
Aldrin	<0.004	<0.004	1	0.01
Aluminum	57.4	57.4	1	2.5
Anthracene	<0.36	<0.36	1	10
Antimony	<9.2	<9.2	1	5
Arsenic	2	2	1	0.5
Barium	50.1	50.1	1	3
Benzene	<1	<1	1	10
Benzidine	<0.67	<0.67	1	50

Pollutant	AVG Effluent Conc. (µg/l)	MAX Effluent Conc. (μg/l)	Number of Samples	MAL (μg/l)
Benzo(a)anthracene	<0.39	<0.39	1	5
Benzo(a)pyrene	<0.87	<0.87	1	5
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	<0.73	<0.73	1	10
Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	<2.2	<2.2	1	10
Bromodichloromethane	17	17	1	10
Bromoform	<1	<1	1	10
Cadmium	<0.5	<0.5	1	1
Carbon Tetrachloride	<1	<1	1	2
Carbaryl	<0.760	<0.760	1	5
Chlordane*	<0.10	<0.10	1	0.2
Chlorobenzene	<1	<1	1	10
Chlorodibromomethane	6.15	6.15	1	10
Chloroform	24	24	1	10
Chlorpyrifos	<5.10	<5.10	1	0.05
Chromium (Total)	1	1	1	3
Chromium (Tri) (*1)	<2	<2	1	N/A
Chromium (Hex)	<10	<10	1	3
Copper	<1	<1	1	2
Chrysene	<0.58	<0.58	1	5
p-Chloro-m-Cresol	<0.54	<0.54	1	10
4,6-Dinitro-o-Cresol	<0.67	<0.67	1	50

Pollutant	AVG Effluent Conc. (µg/l)	MAX Effluent Conc. (μg/l)	Number of Samples	MAL (μg/l)
p-Cresol				10
Cyanide (*2)	<20	<20	1	10
4,4'- DDD	<0.002	<0.002	1	0.1
4,4'- DDE	<0.009	<0.009	1	0.1
4,4'- DDT	<0.004	<0.004	1	0.02
2,4-D	<0.07	<0.07	1	0.7
Demeton (O and S)	<0.024	<0.024	1	0.20
Diazinon	<0.037	<0.037	1	0.5/0.1
1,2-Dibromoethane	<1	<1	1	10
m-Dichlorobenzene	<1	<1	1	10
o-Dichlorobenzene	<1	<1	1	10
p-Dichlorobenzene	<1	<1	1	10
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	<0.9	<0.9	1	5
1,2-Dichloroethane	<1	<1	1	10
1,1-Dichloroethylene	<1	<1	1	10
Dichloromethane	<1	<1	1	20
1,2-Dichloropropane	<1	<1	1	10
1,3-Dichloropropene				10
Dicofol	<0.050	<0.050	1	1
Dieldrin	<0.005	<0.005	1	0.02
2,4-Dimethylphenol	<0.54	<0.54	1	10

D. W	AVG Effluent	MAX Effluent	Number	MAL
Pollutant	Conc.	Conc.	of	(µg/l)
	(µg/l)	(µg/l)	Samples	
Di-n-Butyl Phthalate	<1.2	<1.2	1	10
Diuron	<0.86	<0.86	1	0.09
Endosulfan I (alpha)	<0.007	<0.007	1	0.01
Endosulfan II (beta)	<0.004	<0.004	1	0.02
Endosulfan Sulfate	<0.005	<0.005	1	0.1
Endrin	<0.004	<0.004	1	0.02
Ethylbenzene	<1	<1	1	10
Fluoride	100	100	1	500
Guthion	<0.041	<0.041	1	0.1
Heptachlor	<0.004	<0.004	1	0.01
Heptachlor Epoxide	<0.004	<0.004	1	0.01
Hexachlorobenzene	<0.70	<0.70	1	5
Hexachlorobutadiene	<0.42	<0.42	1	10
Hexachlorocyclohexane (alpha)	<0.003	<0.003	1	0.05
Hexachlorocyclohexane (beta)	<0.004	<0.004	1	0.05
gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane	<0.004	<0.004	1	0.05
(Lindane)				
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	<0.36	<0.36	1	10
Hexachloroethane	<0.48	<0.48	1	20
Hexachlorophene	<29	<29	1	10
Lead	8.3	8.3	1	0.5

Pollutant	AVG Effluent Conc. (µg/l)	MAX Effluent Conc. (µg/l)	Number of Samples	MAL (μg/l)
Malathion	<0.023	<0.023	1	0.1
Mercury	<0.2	<0.2	1	0.005
Methoxychlor	<0.003	<0.003	1	2
Methyl Ethyl Ketone	<1	<1	1	50
Mirex	<0.010	<0.010	1	0.02
Nickel	0.6	0.6	1	2
Nitrate-Nitrogen	1242	1242	1	100
Nitrobenzene	<0.93	<0.93	1	10
N-Nitrosodiethylamine	<5.1	<5.1	1	20
N-Nitroso-di-n-Butylamine	<5.1	<5.1	1	20
Nonylphenol	<5.10	<5.10	1	333
Parathion (ethyl)	<0.021	<0.021	1	0.1
Pentachlorobenzene	<3.1	<3.1	1	20
Pentachlorophenol	<0.51	<0.51	1	5
Phenanthrene	<0.45	<0.45	1	10
Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCB's) (*3)	<0.03	<0.03	1	0.2
Pyridine	<0.36	<0.36	1	20
Selenium	2.2	2.2	1	5
Silver	<1.6	1.6	1	0.5
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene	<5.1	<5.1	1	20

Pollutant	AVG Effluent Conc. (µg/l)	MAX Effluent Conc. (μg/l)	Number of Samples	MAL (μg/l)
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	<10	<10	1	10
Tetrachloroethylene	<10	<10	1	10
Thallium	<0.6	<0.6	1	0.5
Toluene	<10	<10	1	10
Toxaphene	<0.1	<0.1	1	0.3
2,4,5-TP (Silvex)	<0.09	<0.09	1	0.3
Tributyltin (see instructions for explanation)				0.01
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	<10	<10	1	10
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	<10	<10	1	10
Trichloroethylene	<10	<10	1	10
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	<0.87	<0.87	1	50
TTHM (Total Trihalomethanes)	47.15	47.15	1	10
Vinyl Chloride	<10	<10	1	10
Zinc				5

<sup>(\*1)</sup> Determined by subtracting hexavalent Cr from total Cr.

<sup>(\*2)</sup> Cyanide, amenable to chlorination or weak-acid dissociable.

<sup>(\*3)</sup> The sum of seven PCB congeners 1242, 1254, 1221, 1232, 1248, 1260, and 1016.

## **Section 2. Priority Pollutants**

For pollutants identified in Tables 4.0(2)A-E, indicate type of sample.

Grab ⊠ Composite □

Date and time sample(s) collected:

Table 4.0(2)A - Metals, Cyanide, Phenols

Pollutant	AVG Effluent Conc. (µg/l)	MAX Effluent Conc. (µg/l)	Number of Samples	MAL (µg/l)
Antimony	<9.2	<9.2	1	5
Arsenic	2	2	1	0.5
Beryllium	<0.3	<0.3	1	0.5
Cadmium	<0.5	<0.5	1	1
Chromium (Total)	1	1	1	3
Chromium (Hex)	<10	<10	1	3
Chromium (Tri) (*1)	<2	<2	1	N/A
Copper	<1	<1	1	2
Lead	8.3	8.3	1	0.5
Mercury	<0.2	<0.2	1	0.005
Nickel	0.6	0.6	1	2
Selenium	2.2	2.2	1	5
Silver	<1.6	<1.6	1	0.5
Thallium	<0.6	<0.6	1	0.5
Zinc	21.5	21.5	1	5
Cyanide (*2)	<20	<20	1	10
Phenols, Total	<8	<8	1	10

<sup>(\*1)</sup> Determined by subtracting hexavalent Cr from total Cr.

(\*2) Cyanide, amenable to chlorination or weak-acid dissociable

Table 4.0(2)B - Volatile Compounds

Pollutant	AVG Effluent Conc. (µg/l)	MAX Effluent Conc. (µg/l)	Number of Samples	MAL (μg/l)
Acrolein	<6	<6	1	50
Acrylonitrile	<3	<3	1	50
Benzene	<1	<1	1	10
Bromoform	<1	<1	1	10
Carbon Tetrachloride	<1	<1	1	2
Chlorobenzene	<1	<1	1	10
Chlorodibromomethane	6.15	6.15	1	10
Chloroethane	<1	<1	1	50
2-Chloroethylvinyl Ether	<6	<6	1	10
Chloroform	24	24	1	10
Dichlorobromomethane				
[Bromodichloromethane]	17	17	1	10
1,1-Dichloroethane	<1	<1	1	10
1,2-Dichloroethane	<1	<1	1	10
1,1-Dichloroethylene	<1	<1	1	10
1,2-Dichloropropane	<1	<1	1	10
1,3-Dichloropropylene				
[1,3-Dichloropropene]	<1	<1	1	10
1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene	<1	<1	1	10
Ethylbenzene	<1	<1	1	10
Methyl Bromide	<2	<2	1	50
Methyl Chloride	<1	<1	1	50
Methylene Chloride	<1	<1	1	20
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	<1	<1	1	10

TCEQ-10054 (06/01/2017)

Pollutant	AVG Effluent Conc. (µg/l)	MAX Effluent Conc. (µg/l)	Number of Samples	MAL (μg/l)
Tetrachloroethylene	<1	<1	1	10
Toluene	<1	<1	1	10
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	<1	<1	1	10
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	<1	<1	1	10
Trichloroethylene	<1	<1	1	10
Vinyl Chloride	<1	<1	1	10

# Table 4.0(2)C - Acid Compounds

Pollutant	AVG Effluent Conc. (µg/l)	MAX Effluent Conc. (µg/l)	Number of Samples	MAL (μg/l)
2-Chlorophenol	<0.51	<0.51	1	10
2,4-Dichlorophenol	<0.7	<0.7	1	10
2,4-Dimethylphenol	<0.54	<0.54	1	10
4,6-Dinitro-o-Cresol	<0.67	<0.67	1	50
2,4-Dinitrophenol	<1.4	<1.4	1	50
2-Nitrophenol	<0.9	<0.9	1	20
4-Nitrophenol	<1.2	<1.2	1	50
P-Chloro-m-Cresol	<0.54	<0.54	1	10
Pentalchlorophenol	<0.51	<0.51	1	5
Phenol	<0.45	<0.45	1	10
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	<0.81	<0.81	1	10

Table 4.0(2)D - Base/Neutral Compounds

	AVG	MAX	Number	
Pollutant	Effluent	Effluent	of	MAL
	Conc.	Conc.	Samples	(µg/l)
	(µg/l)	(µg/l)	bumpies	
Acenaphthene	<0.29	<0.29	1	10
Acenaphthylene	<0.48	<0.48	1	10
Anthracene	<0.36	<0.36	1	10
Benzidine	<0.67	<0.67	1	50
Benzo(a)Anthracene	<0.39	<0.39	1	5
Benzo(a)Pyrene	<0.87	<0.87	1	5
3,4-Benzofluoranthene	<0.58	<0.58	1	10
Benzo(ghi)Perylene	<0.64	<0.64	1	20
Benzo(k)Fluoranthene	<0.58	<0.58	1	5
Bis(2-Chloroethoxy)Methane	<0.36	<0.36	1	10
Bis(2-Chloroethyl)Ether	<0.73	<0.73	1	10
Bis(2-Chloroisopropyl)Ether	<0.87	<0.87	1	10
Bis(2-Ethylhexyl)Phthalate	<2.20	<2.20	1	10
4-Bromophenyl Phenyl Ether				10
Butyl benzyl Phthalate	<0.70	<0.70	1	10
2-Chloronaphthalene	<0.29	<0.29	1	10
4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether	<0.67	<0.67	1	10
Chrysene	<0.58	<0.58	1	5
Dibenzo(a,h)Anthracene	<0.70	<0.70	1	5
1,2-(o)Dichlorobenzene	<0.42	<0.42	1	10
1,3-(m)Dichlorobenzene	<0.54	<0.54	1	10
1,4-(p)Dichlorobenzene	<0.26	<0.26	1	10
3,3-Dichlorobenzidine	<0.90	<0.90	1	5
Diethyl Phthalate	<0.64	<0.64	1	10

TCEQ-10054 (06/01/2017)

Pollutant	AVG Effluent Conc. (µg/l)	MAX Effluent Conc. (µg/l)	Number of Samples	MAL (µg/l)
Dimethyl Phthalate	<0.73	<0.73	1	10
Di-n-Butyl Phthalate	<1.20	<1.20	1	10
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	<0.99	<0.99	1	10
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	<1.20	<1.20	1	10
Di-n-Octyl Phthalate	<2.80	<2.80	1	10
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine (as Azo-				
benzene)	<0.22	<0.22	1	20
Fluoranthene	<0.45	<0.45	1	10
Fluorene	<0.48	<0.48	1	10
Hexachlorobenzene	<0.70	<0.70	1	5
Hexachlorobutadiene	<0.42	<0.42	1	10
Hexachlorocyclo-pentadiene	<0.36	<0.36	1	10
Hexachloroethane	<0.48	<0.48	1	20
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	<0.22	<0.22	1	5
Isophorone	<0.29	<0.29	1	10
Naphthalene	<0.32	<0.32	1	10
Nitrobenzene	<0.93	<0.93	1	10
N-Nitrosodimethylamine	<0.81	<0.81	1	50
N-Nitrosodi-n-Propylamine	<0.73	<0.73	1	20
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	<0.48	<0.48	1	20
Phenanthrene	<0.45	<0.45	1	10
Pyrene	<0.58	<0.58	1	10
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	<0.54	<0.54	1	10

Table 4.0(2)E - Pesticides

Pollutant	AVG Effluent	MAX Effluent	Number of	MAL
ronutant	Conc.	Conc.	Samples	(µg/l)
	(µg/l)	(µg/l)	Samples	
Aldrin	<0.004	<0.004	1	0.01
alpha-BHC	<0.003	<0.003	1	
(Hexachlorocyclohexane)	-0.000	10.000	•	0.05
beta-BHC	<0.004	<0.004	1	
(Hexachlorocyclohexane)	10.004	10.004		0.05
gamma-BHC	<0.004	<0.004	1	
(Hexachlorocyclohexane)	\0.00 <del>4</del>	\0.00 <del>4</del>	'	0.05
delta-BHC	<0.006	<0.006	1	
(Hexachlorocyclohexane)	<b>\0.000</b>	<b>\0.000</b>	'	0.05
Chlordane	<0.10	<0.10	1	0.2
4,4-DDT	<0.004	<0.004	1	0.02
4,4-DDE	<0.009	<0.009	1	0.1
4,4,-DDD	<0.002	<0.002	1	0.1
Dieldrin	<0.005	<0.005	1	0.02
Endosulfan I (alpha)	<0.007	<0.007	1	0.01
Endosulfan II (beta)	<0.004	<0.004	1	0.02
Endosulfan Sulfate	<0.005	<0.005	1	0.1
Endrin	<0.004	<0.004	1	0.02
Endrin Aldehyde	<0.003	<0.003	1	0.1
Heptachlor	<0.004	<0.004	1	0.01
Heptachlor Epoxide	<0.004	<0.004	1	0.01
PCB-1242	<0.03	<0.03	1	0.2
PCB-1254	<0.03	<0.03	1	0.2
PCB-1221	<0.03	<0.03	1	0.2

TCEQ-10054 (06/01/2017)

Pollutant	AVG Effluent Conc. (µg/l)	MAX Effluent Conc. (µg/l)	Number of Samples	MAL (μg/l)
PCB-1232	<0.03	<0.03	1	0.2
PCB-1248	<0.03	<0.03	1	0.2
PCB-1260	<0.03	<0.03	1	0.2
PCB-1016	<0.03	<0.03	1	0.2
Toxaphene	<0.10	<0.10	1	0.3

<sup>\*</sup> For PCBS, if all are non-detects, enter the highest non-detect preceded by a "<"

# Section 3. Dioxin/Furan Compounds

A.	Indicate which of the following compounds from may be present in the
	influent from a contributing industrial user or significant industrial user.
	Check all that apply.

2,4,5-trichlorophenoxy acetic acid Common Name 2,4,5-T, CASRN 93-76-5
2-(2,4,5-trichlorophenoxy) propanoic acid Common Name Silvex or 2,4,5-TP, CASRN 93-72-1
2-(2,4,5-trichlorophenoxy) ethyl 2,2-dichloropropionate Common Name Erbon, CASRN 136-25-4
0,0-dimethyl 0-(2,4,5-trichlorophenyl) phosphorothioate Common Name Ronnel, CASRN 299-84-3

□ 2,4,5-trichlorophenol Common Name TCP, CASRN 95-95-4

hexachlorophene Common Name HCP, CASRN 70-30-4

For each compound identified, provide a brief description of the conditions of its/their presence at the facility.



В.	Do you know or have any reason to believe that 2,3,7,8 Tetrachlorodibenzo-P-Dioxin (TCDD) or any congeners of TCDD may be present in your effluent?
	Yes □ No □
If	<b>yes</b> , provide a brief description of the conditions for its presence.
	llick here to enter text.
	any of the compounds in Subsection A $\operatorname{or}$ B are present, complete Table 0(2)F.
Fo	or pollutants identified in Table $4.0(2)$ F, indicate the type of sample.
	Grab □ Composite □
D	ate and time sample(s) collected:

# TABLE 4.0(2)F - DIOXIN/FURAN COMPOUNDS

Compound	Toxic Equivalency Factors	Wastewater Concentration (ppq)	Wastewater Equivalents (ppq)	Sludge Concentration (ppt)	Sludge Equivalents (ppt)	MAL (ppq)
2,3,7,8 TCDD	1					10
1,2,3,7,8	0.5					50
2,3,7,8 HxCDDs	0.1					50
1,2,3,4,6,7,8 HpCDD	0.01					50
2,3,7,8 TCDF	0.1					10
1,2,3,7,8 PeCDF	0.05					50
2,3,4,7,8 PeCDF	0.5					50
2,3,7,8 HxCDFs	0.1					50
2,3,4,7,8	0.01					50
OCDD	0.0003					100
OCDF	0.0003					100
PCB 77	0.0001					0.5

TCEQ-10054 (06/01/2017)

Compound	Toxic Equivalency Factors	Wastewater Concentration (ppq)	Wastewater Equivalents (ppq)	Sludge Concentration (ppt)	Sludge Equivalents (ppt)	MAL (ppq)
PCB 81	0.0003					0.5
PCB 126	0.1					0.5
PCB 169	0.03					0.5
Total						

### **DOMESTIC WORKSHEET 5.0**

### TOXICITY TESTING REQUIREMENTS

The following is required for facilities with a currently-operating design flow greater than or equal to 1.0 MGD, with an EPA-approved pretreatment program (or those that are required to have one under 40 CFR Part 403), or are required by the TCEQ to perform Whole Effluent Toxicity testing. This worksheet is not required for minor amendments without renewal.

Section 1. Required	Tests (instructions Page 97)
	7-day chronic or 48-hour acute Whole Effluent Toxicity in the four and one-half years prior to submission of the
7-day Chronic:	here to enter text.
48-hour Acute:	here to enter text.
Section 2. Toxicity	Reduction Evaluations (TREs)
Has this facility comple facility currently perfor	eted a TRE in the past four and a half years? Or is the rming a TRE?
Yes □	No □
<b>If yes</b> , describe the pro the toxicant.	gress to date, if applicable, in identifying and confirming
Click here to enter tex	

# Section 3. Summary of WET Tests

If the required biomonitoring test information has not been previously submitted via both the Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMRs) and the Table 1 (as found in the permit), provide a summary of the testing results for all valid and invalid tests performed over the past four and one-half years. Make additional copies of this table as needed.

Table 5.0(1) - Summary of WET Tests

Test Date	Test Species	NOEC Survival	NOEC Sub- lethal
10-3-23	Daphnia Pulex	100%	
10-3-23	Pimephales Promotes	10090	
10-3,4023	Ceriodaphia dubia	99%	
6-6-23	Ceriodephniadubis	9900	
6.6.23	Pimephales promoto	C TORREST COMMENT TO THE COMMENT OF	
5-8-23	Daphnia Pulex	100%	
5-8-23	Pimephales promote	5 100%	
9-27.22	Paphina Pulex	0000	
9-27-22	Pimpphales prometes	100%	
9-27-22	Ceriodaphniadub		
6-14.22	^	100010	
6-14-22	Pimephales Promote	10000	
6-14-22	Ceriodaphnia dubia	99%	
6-14-22	Pinephales prometes	99%	
9-28-21	Ceriodephniadubia		

## Section 3. Summary of WET Tests

If the required biomonitoring test information has not been previously submitted via both the Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMRs) and the Table 1 (as found in the permit), provide a summary of the testing results for all valid and invalid tests performed over the past four and one-half years. Make additional copies of this table as needed.

Table 5.0(1) - Summary of WET Tests

Test Date	Test Species	NOEC Survival	NOEC Sub- lethal
9-28-21	Daphnia Pulex	100%	
9-28-21	Pimephales promelas	100%	
6-15-21	Ceriodaphnia dubia	99%	
6-15-21	Pimephales fromelas	9990	
6-15-21	Daphnia Pulex	10090	
6-15-21	Pimephales promeks	10090	
8-18-20	Ceriodaphnia dubia	9990	
8-18-20	Daphnia Pulax	100%	
8.18-20	Pimephales Dromelas	100016	
2-18-20	Dapmin Phiex	1000/0	
2-18-20	Pimephales Promelas	100 %	
2-18-20	Ceriodaphia dubia	9990	. And Allerton and an analysis of the second
2-18-20	Pimpphales Promotes	99%	
10-22-19	Ceriodaphia dubia	99%	
16-22-19	Pimephales promeles	0000	

# Section 3. Summary of WET Tests

If the required biomonitoring test information has not been previously submitted via both the Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMRs) and the Table 1 (as found in the permit), provide a summary of the testing results for all valid and invalid tests performed over the past four and one-half years. Make additional copies of this table as needed.

Table 5.0(1) - Summary of WET Tests

Test Date	Test Species	NOEC Survival	NOEC Sub- lethal
16-17-19	Ceriodaphnia dubia	99 %	
10-17-19	Pime Phales Prometas	99 %	
10-17-19	Daphica Paley	10090	
10-17-19	Pimephales Promplas	100%	
3-19-19	Daphnia Pulex	10090	
3-19-19	Pimephales Promelas	10090	
3-19-19	Cerioda phnia dubia	98%	
3-19-19	Pimephales Promeies	98%	
9-25-18	Daphnia Phiex	100%	
9-25-18	Pimpphales Promelas	100%	
9-25-18	Cariodaphnia dabia	98%	
		- 1	

#### **DOMESTIC WORKSHEET 6.0**

#### INDUSTRIAL WASTE CONTRIBUTION

The following is required for all publicly owned treatment works (POTWs)

## Section 1. All POTWs (Instructions Page 99)

#### A. Industrial users

Provide the number of each of the following types of industrial users (IUs) that discharge to your POTW and the daily flows from each user. See the Instructions for definitions of Categorical IUs, Significant IUs - non-categorical, and Other IUs.

If there are no users, enter 0 (zero).
Categorical IUs:
Number of IUs:
Average Daily Flows, in MGD:
Significant IUs - non-categorical:
Number of IUs:
Average Daily Flows, in MGD:
Other IUs:
Number of IUs:
Average Daily Flows, in MGD:
B. Treatment plant interference
In the past three years, has your POTW experienced treatment plant interference (see instructions)?
Yes □ No ⊠
If yes, identify the dates, duration, description of interference, and probable

cause(s) and possible source(s) of each interference event. Include the names of

the IUs that may have caused the interference.

N/A
C. Treatment plant pass through
In the past three years, has your POTW experienced pass through (see instructions)?
Yes □ No ⊠
If yes, identify the dates, duration, a description of the pollutants passing through the treatment plant, and probable cause(s) and possible source(s) of each pass through event. Include the names of the IUs that may have caused pass through.
N/A
D. Pretreatment program
Does your POTW have an approved pretreatment program?  Yes □ No ⊠
If yes, complete Section 2 only of this Worksheet.
Is your POTW required to develop an approved pretreatment program? Yes $\square$ No $\boxtimes$
If yes, complete Section 2.c. and 2.d. only, and skip Section 3.
<b>If no to either question above</b> , skip Section 2 and complete Section 3 for each significant industrial user and categorical industrial user.

Section 2. POTWs with Approved Programs or Those Required to

## **Develop a Program (Instructions Page 100)**

#### A. Substantial modifications

	<b>een</b> submitted to the TCEQ for approval according to
Yes □	No □
If yes, identify the modi including the purpose of	fications that have not been submitted to TCEQ, the modification.
Click here to enter text	
B. Non-substantial n	nodifications
	<b>n-substantial modifications</b> to the approved hat have not been submitted to TCEQ for review and
Yes □	No □
	ubstantial modifications that have not been submitted ourpose of the modification.
Click here to enter text	

## C. Effluent parameters above the MAL

In Table 6.0(1), list all parameters measured above the MAL in the POTW's effluent monitoring during the last three years. Submit an attachment if necessary.

Table 6.0(1) - Parameters Above the MAL

Pollutant	Concentration	MAL	Units	Date
D. Industria	l user interruption	1S		
Has any SIU, CIU interferences or	J, or other IU cause pass throughs) at	ed or contribute		
Yes	□ No □			
= -	the industry, descr he problems, and p	<del>-</del>	_	tes, duration,
Click here to er	ater text.			
Section 3. Sig	nificant Indust	rial User (SIU	) Information	n and
	ical Industrial (			
A. General i	nformation			
Company Name	Click here to ente	er text.		
SIC Code:	here to enter text.			
Telephone num	ber: Click here to e	enter text. Fax n	umber:	ere to enter
text.				
Contact name:		text.		
Address:	nere to enter text			
City, State, and TCEQ-10054 (06/01/2017	-			

Domestic Wastewater Permit Application, Technical Reports

## **B.** Process information

Describe the industrial pr the SIU(s) or CIU(s) discha				
Click here to enter text.				
C. Product and service	e information			
Provide a description of the	he principal produ	act(s) or servi	ces perfo	ormed.
Click here to enter text.				
D. Flow rate informat	ion			
See the Instructions for de	efinitions of "prod	cess" and "nor	n-proces	s wastewater."
Process Wastewater:				
Discharge, in gallon	ıs/day:	to enter text.		
Discharge Type: □	Continuous	Batch		Intermittent
Non-Process Wastewater:				
Discharge, in gallon	ıs/day:	to enter text.		
Discharge Type: □	Continuous	Batch		Intermittent
E. Pretreatment stand	lards			
Is the SIU or CIU subject t instructions?	o technically base	ed local limits	as defin	ed in the
Yes □ N	lo □			
Is the SIU or CIU subject t <i>Parts 405-471</i> ?	o categorical pret	reatment stan	dards fo	ound in 40 CFR
Yes □ N	lo □			
If subject to categorical particles category and subcategory TCEQ-10054 (06/01/2017)	=	•	te the ap	plicable
Domestic Wastewater Permit Application	, Technical Reports			Page <b>47</b> of 49

Category: Subcategories:
Category: Subcategories:
Category: Subcategories:
Category: Subcategories:
Category: Subcategories:
F. Industrial user interruptions
Has the SIU or CIU caused or contributed to any problems (e.g., interferences, pass through, odors, corrosion, blockages) at your POTW in the past three years?
Yes □ No □
If yes, identify the SIU, describe each episode, including dates, duration, description of problems, and probable pollutants.
Click here to enter text.

Attach results of any previous remediation as attachment M

NOTE: Authorization Form should be completed in detail and authorization given by the TCEQ before construction, operation, and/or conversion can begin. Attach additional pages as necessary.

## Class V Injection Well Designations

5A07	Heat Pump/AC return (IW used for groundwater to heat and/or cool buildings)
5A19	Industrial Cooling Water Return Flow (IW used to cool industrial process equipment)
5B22	Salt Water Intrusion Barrier (IW used to inject fluids to prevent the intrusion of salt water into an aquifer)
5D02	Storm Water Drainage (IW designed for the disposal of rain water)
5D04	Industrial Stormwater Drainage Wells (IW designed for the disposal of rain water associated with industrial facilities)
5F01	Agricultural Drainage (IW that receive agricultural runoff)
5R21	Aguifer Recharge (IW used to inject fluids to recharge an aguifer)
5S23	Subsidence Control Wells (IW used to control land subsidence caused by ground water withdrawal)
5W09	Untreated Sewage
5W10	Large Capacity Cesspools (Cesspools that are designed for 5,000 gpd or greater)
5W11	Large Capacity Septic systems (Septic systems designed for 5,000 gpd or greater)
5W12	WTTP disposal
5W20	Industrial Process Waste Disposal Wells
5W31	Septic System (Well Disposal method)
5W32	Septic System Drainfield Disposal
5X13	Mine Backfill (IW used to control subsidence, dispose of mining byproducts, and/or fill sections of a mine)
5X25	Experimental Wells (Pilot Test) (IW used to test new technologies or tracer dye studies)
5X26	Aquifer Remediation (IW used to clean up, treat, or prevent contamination of a USDW)
5X27	Other Wells
5X28	Motor Vehicle Waste Disposal Wells (IW used to dispose of waste from a motor vehicle site - These are currently banned)
5X29	Abandoned Drinking Water Wells (waste disposal)
	•

ATTACUMATNITA, CODE DATA FORM
ATTACHMENT 1: CORE DATA FORM



**TCEQ Core Data Form** 

TCEQ Use Only

For detailed instructions regarding completion of this form, please read the Core Data Form Instructions or call 512-239-5175.

## **SECTION I: General Information**

1. Reason fo	r Submis	sion (If other is c	hecked please d	escribe in s	space p	orovided	1.)				
New Permit, Registration or Authorization (Core Data Form should be submitted with the program application.)											
□ Renewa	the renewa	al form	)		Other						
2. Customer		I Ollow this link to scarch			3. Re	. Regulated Entity Reference Number (if issued)					
CN 600645196				or CN or RN Central Ro		bers in					
<b>SECTION</b>	II: Cu	stomer Info	<u>ormation</u>								
4. General C	5. Effective Da	Date for Customer Information Updates (mm/dd/yyyy) 9/14/2023					2023				
	<ul> <li>New Customer</li> <li>□ Update to Customer Information</li> <li>□ Change in Regulated Entity Ownership</li> <li>□ Change in Legal Name (Verifiable with the Texas Secretary of State or Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts)</li> </ul>										
										rent and	active with the
Texas Sec	retary of	State (SOS)	or Texas Cor	nptroller	of Pu	ıblic A	lccc	ounts (0	CPA).		
6. Customer	Legal Nar	ne (If an individual	, print last name fi	rst: eg: Doe,	John)		<u> </u>	f new Cus	stomer, enter previ	ous Custome	er below:
City of Gr	oves										
7. TX SOS/CI	PA Filing	Number	8. TX State Ta	, ,	ts)				I Tax ID (9 digits)		Number (if applicable)
N/A			174601259	937			7	746012	593	074201	1203
11. Type of C	ustomer:	☐ Corporati	on		Individ	ual		Par	Partnership: ☐ General ☐ Limited		
Government:	City 🔲	County 🔲 Federal 🗀	☐ State ☐ Other		Sole P	roprieto	rship		Other:		
12. Number o	of Employ 21-100	ees 101-250	<u></u>	501 ar	nd high	er		I3. Indep ⊠ Yes	endently Owned	and Opera	ted?
14. Custome	r Role (Pro	posed or Actual) -	as it relates to the	Regulated	Entity li	sted on i	this fo	orm. Pleas	e check one of the	following	
Owner			or	⊠ 0 <sup>1</sup>	wner &	Operat	or				
Occupatio	nal Licens	ee 🛚 Respo	nsible Party	☐ Vo	oluntar	y Clean	up A	pplicant	Other:		
	PO Bo	x 846									
15. Mailing Address:											
	City	Groves		State	TX		ZIP	7761	.9	ZIP + 4	
16. Country	de USA)	17. E-Mai				lail Address (if applicable)					
				tfoxworth@cigrovestx.com					grovestx.com		
18. Telephon	e Numbe		1	19. Extension or Code				20. Fax Number (if applicable)			
( 409 ) 960-5717				( 409 ) 963-3388							
SECTION	III: R	egulated En	tity Inforn	nation							
			•		'v" is se	elected	belov	w this for	m should be acco	mpanied by	a permit application)
☐ New Regu	_	-	to Regulated En		-				Entity Information		, , ,
The Regula	ated Ent	ity Name sub	mitted may b	e update	ed in (	order	to n	neet TC	EQ Agency D	ata Stano	lards (removal
		ndings such									
22. Regulated Entity Name (Enter name of the site where the regulated action is taking place.)											
Gulf Coast Water Reclamation Center Wastewater Treatment Facility											

TCEQ-10400 (02/21) Page 1 of 2

23. Street Address of	1222 Taft Avenue Extension										
the Regulated Entity:											
(No PO Boxes)	City	Port Arthur		r State		TX	ZIP	77642		ZIP + 4	
24. County	Jeffe	erson		1				I.		•	•
		Ent	ter Physical Lo	ocation Desc	ription	n if no stre	eet addre	ss is pro	vided.		
25. Description to Physical Location:			nately 2,000 73 and adja				ne inters	section	of State	Highway	87 and State
26. Nearest City								State		Nea	rest ZIP Code
Port Arthur								TX		776	542
27. Latitude (N) In Decin	nal:				28. L	ongitude					
Degrees	Minutes	3	8	Seconds		Degree	Degrees		Minutes		Seconds
29		50	6	24.49		-93		5	53 11.43		
29. Primary SIC Code (4	digits)	30. S	econdary SIC	Code (4 digits)		<b>31. Primar</b> <b>(</b> 5 or 6 digits	-	Code	<b>32. Se</b> (5 or 6 d	condary NAI	CS Code
4952		N/A	<b>L</b>		2	221320			N/A		
33. What is the Primary	Busine	ss of t	this entity? (	Do not repeat the	SIC or	NAICS desc	cription.)		· · ·		
Wastewater Treatm	ent										
						РО	Box 846				
34. Mailing											
Address:	City Groves			State	,	TX ZI			77619	ZIP + 4	
35. E-Mail Address		,			tfoxworth@cigrovestx.com						
36. Telepho	one Nur	nber		37. Exte	nsion	or Code		3	8. Fax Nun	nber (if appli	cable)
36. Telepho ( 409 ) 9				37. Exte	nsion	or Code		3		nber <i>(if appli</i> ) 962-9433	cable)
( 409 ) 9 39. TCEQ Programs and IE	960-571 Numb	7 ers Ch		and write in th			ion numbe		( 409	) 962-9433	,
( 409 ) 9 39. TCEQ Programs and IE	060-571 Numb	7 ers Ch		and write in th	e perm	nits/registrat			( 409 be affected b	) <b>962-9433</b> by the updates	,
(409) \$ 39. TCEQ Programs and ID form. See the Core Data Form	060-571 Numb	<b>7</b> <b>ers</b> Ch		and write in th	e perm	nits/registrat		rs that will	( 409 be affected b	) <b>962-9433</b> by the updates	submitted on this
(409) \$ 39. TCEQ Programs and ID form. See the Core Data Form	960-571  Numb instructio	<b>7 ers</b> Chons for a		and write in th	e perm	nits/registrat	☐ Emis	rs that will	( 409 be affected b	) <b>962-9433</b> by the updates	submitted on this
(409) \$ 39. TCEQ Programs and IE form. See the Core Data Form  Dam Safety	060-571  Numb instructio	7 ers Chons for a istricts ew Sou	additional guidan	s and write in th ce.	e perm	nits/registrat	☐ Emis	rs that will	( 409 be affected b	y the updates	submitted on this
(409) \$ 39. TCEQ Programs and IE form. See the Core Data Form  Dam Safety	060-571  Numb instructio	<b>7 ers</b> Chons for a	additional guidan	s and write in th ce.	e perm Aquife	nits/registrat	☐ Emis	rs that will	( 409 be affected b	y the updates	submitted on this
(409) \$ 39. TCEQ Programs and IE form. See the Core Data Form  Dam Safety  Municipal Solid Waste  Sludge	060-571  O Numb instructio  D  N  St	7 ers Chons for a sistricts ew Soutorm W	additional guidan urce Review Air ater	and write in the	e perm Aquife	nits/registrat	☐ Emis	rs that will sions Inver	( 409 be affected b	py the updates Industrial PWS Used Oil	submitted on this
(409) \$ 39. TCEQ Programs and IE form. See the Core Data Form  Dam Safety  Municipal Solid Waste	060-571  O Numb instructio  D  N  St	7 ers Chons for a istricts ew Sou	additional guidan urce Review Air ater	and write in the	e perm Aquife	nits/registrat	☐ Emis	rs that will	( 409 be affected b	) 962-9433 by the updates Industrial PWS	submitted on this
(409) \$ 39. TCEQ Programs and IE form. See the Core Data Form  Dam Safety  Municipal Solid Waste  Sludge  Voluntary Cleanup	O60-571  Numb Instruction  Di Si Si W	7 ers Chons for a sistricts ew Soutorm W	urce Review Air ater	and write in the	e perm Aquife	nits/registrat	☐ Emis	rs that will sions Inver	( 409 be affected b	py the updates Industrial PWS Used Oil	submitted on this
(409) \$ 39. TCEQ Programs and IE form. See the Core Data Form  Dam Safety  Municipal Solid Waste  Sludge	O60-571  Numb Instruction  Di Si Si W	7 ers Chons for a sistricts ew Soutorm W	urce Review Air ater	and write in the	e perm Aquife	nits/registrat	☐ Emis	rs that will sions Inver	( 409 be affected b	py the updates Industrial PWS Used Oil	submitted on this
39. TCEQ Programs and IE form. See the Core Data Form  Dam Safety  Municipal Solid Waste  Sludge  Voluntary Cleanup  SECTION IV: Pre	Distriction Numb	7 ers Chons for a sistricts ew Soutorm W	urce Review Air ater	and write in the	e perm Aquife	nits/registrat	☐ Emis ☐ Petro ☐ Tires ☐ Wate	rs that will sions Inver	( 409 be affected b	py the updates Industrial PWS Used Oil	submitted on this
39. TCEQ Programs and III form. See the Core Data Form Dam Safety Municipal Solid Waste Sludge Voluntary Cleanup SECTION IV: Pre 40. Name: Jeff Leavins,	Display Separe	ers Chans for a istricts ew Soutorm W //aste W	additional guidan  urce Review Air  ater  /ater	and write in the	e perm Aquife	riculture	☐ Emis ☐ Petro ☐ Tires ☐ Wate	rs that will sions Invel leum Stora r Rights	( 409 be affected b	py the updates Industrial PWS Used Oil	submitted on this
39. TCEQ Programs and IE form. See the Core Data Form  Dam Safety  Municipal Solid Waste  Sludge  Voluntary Cleanup  SECTION IV: Pre  40. Name: Jeff Leavins.  42. Telephone Number	Display Separe	ers Chons for a istricts ew Soutorm W //aste W	urce Review Air Vater Vater 44. Fax	and write in the ce.  Edwards  OSSF  Title V A  Wastewa	e perm Aquife r	riculture  41. Title:	Petro Tires Wate	rs that will sions Invel leum Stora r Rights sident	( 409 be affected to ntory Air age Tank	py the updates Industrial PWS Used Oil	submitted on this
39. TCEQ Programs and III form. See the Core Data Form  Dam Safety  Municipal Solid Waste  Sludge  Voluntary Cleanup  SECTION IV: Pre  40. Name: Jeff Leavins, 42. Telephone Number  (409) 245-5149	DO Numb Instruction  DO No	7 ers Chons for a istricts ew Soutorm W //aste W	additional guidan  urce Review Air  atter  formation  44. Fax  (409)	and write in the ce.  Edwards  OSSF  Title V A	e perm Aquife r	riculture  41. Title:	☐ Emis ☐ Petro ☐ Tires ☐ Wate	rs that will sions Invel leum Stora r Rights sident	( 409 be affected to ntory Air age Tank	py the updates Industrial PWS Used Oil	submitted on this
39. TCEQ Programs and IE form. See the Core Data Form  Dam Safety  Municipal Solid Waste  Sludge  Voluntary Cleanup  SECTION IV: Pre  40. Name: Jeff Leavins.  42. Telephone Number	Distriction Distri	r Inf	additional guidan  urce Review Air  later  later  44. Fax  409  Signature	s and write in the ce.  Edwards  OSSF  Title V A  Wastewards	e perm Aquife	riculture  41. Title:  45. E-Ma	Petro Tires Wate	rs that will sions Invel leum Stora r Rights sident ss	tory Air	D) 962-9433  Dy the updates  Industrial  PWS  Used Oil  Other:	submitted on this  Hazardous Waste

 Name (In Print):
 Chris Borne
 Phone:
 ( 409 ) 332- 0127

 Signature:
 Date:

Job Title:

Mayor

Company:

City of Groves

TCEQ-10400 (02/21) Page 2 of 2

ATTACHMENT 2: TREATMENT DESCRIPTION	<u>)N</u>

### **<u>Attachment 2: Description of Treatment Process</u>**

**Entering the plant:** Off site lift stations provide flow into the plant through 2-24" diameter influent lines.

**Influent structure and primary treatment:** In the influent structure, raw wastewater passes through one of two parallel bar screens then into an aerated grit chamber. From there, it is pumped to the one of three Aeration Basins. This is a single state nitrification treatment process.

**Secondary Treatment:** Effluent from the aeration basins passes through two final clarifies in parallel. Clarified effluent passes through the chlorination basin. After chlorination, the dichlorination basin flows to the Post-Aeration Basin. Effluent is then discharged.

ATTACHMENT 3: TREATMENT UNITS

## **Attachment 3: Description of Treatment Units**

Description	Quantity	Depth, Width, Length
Mechanical Bar Screen	1	8' x 3.5' x 22.5'
Manual Bar Screen	1	8' x 3.5' x 22.5'
Aerated Grit Chamber	2	13' x 6.5' x 29'
Aeration Basin	3	18' x 51.25' x 104.75'
Final Clarifiers	2	13.75' x 116' O.D.
Chlorine Contact Basins	2	11.667' x 30' x 92.03'
Gravity Thickeners	1	18' x 40' O.D.
Aerobic Digesters	3	18' x 40' x 40'

	ATTACHMENT 4: FLOW DIAGR	<u>AM</u>

ATTACHMENT 5: SITE DRAWING

ATTACHMENT 6: OTHER REQUIREMENTS

#### **<u>Attachment 6: Actions Taken In Regards To Other Requirements</u>**

This document is written in response to the "Other Requirement" section of the current permit as included in this attachment. The response number corresponds with the same numbered section in that document.

- 1. The permittee employs the required operators as specified.
- 2. No action needed.
- 3. No action needed.
- 4. No action needed. Buffer zone requirements are met.
- 5. No action needed.

#### OTHER REQUIREMENTS

- 1. The permittee shall employ or contract with one or more licensed wastewater treatment facility operators or wastewater system operations companies holding a valid license or registration according to the requirements of 30 TAC Chapter 30, Occupational Licenses and Registrations, and, in particular, 30 TAC Chapter 30, Subchapter J, Wastewater Operators and Operations Companies.
  - This Category B facility must be operated by a chief operator or an operator holding a Category B license or higher. The facility must be operated a minimum of five days per week by the licensed chief operator or an operator holding the required level of license or higher. The licensed chief operator or operator holding the required level of license or higher must be available by telephone or pager seven days per week. Where shift operation of the wastewater treatment facility is necessary, each shift that does not have the on-site supervision of the licensed chief operator must be supervised by an operator in charge who is licensed not less than one level below the category for the facility.
- 2. The Executive Director has reviewed this action for consistency with the goals and policies of the Texas Coastal Management Program (CMP) in accordance with the regulations of the General Land Office (GLO) and has determined that the action is consistent with the applicable CMP goals and policies.
- 3. Chronic toxic criteria apply at the edge of the mixing zone. The mixing zone is defined as a volume within a radius of 100 feet from the point of discharge.
- 4. The permittee shall comply with the requirements of 30 TAC § 309.13(a) through (d). In addition, by ownership of the required buffer zone area, the permittee shall comply with the requirements of 30 TAC § 309.13(e).
- 5. In accordance with 30 TAC § 319.9, a permittee that has at least twelve months of uninterrupted compliance with its bacteria limit may notify the commission in writing of its compliance and request a less frequent measurement schedule. To request a less frequent schedule, the permittee shall submit a written request to the TCEQ Wastewater Permitting Section (MC 148) for each phase that includes a different monitoring frequency. The request must contain all of the reported bacteria values (Daily Avg. and Daily Max/Single Grab) for the twelve consecutive months immediately prior to the request. If the Executive Director finds that a less frequent measurement schedule is protective of human health and the environment, the permittee may be given a less frequent measurement schedule. For this permit, 3/week may be reduced to 1/week. A violation of any bacteria limit by a facility that has been granted a less frequent measurement schedule will require the permittee to return to the standard frequency schedule and submit written notice to the TCEO Wastewater Permitting Section (MC 148). The permittee may not apply for another reduction in measurement frequency for at least 24 months from the date of the last violation. The Executive Director may establish a more frequent measurement schedule if necessary to protect human health or the environment.

ATTACHMENT 7: HAULED WASTE

# **Attachment 7: Acceptance of Septic Waste**

The plant began accepting portable toilet waste on
The average monthly waste accepted is gallons per month.
The average BOD5 of accepted waste is mg/L.
This information has not changed since the last permit action.

ATTACHMENT 8: LAB DATA SHEETS



